



[Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.](#)

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Our School in the News

Nov. 1939 - July 1940

THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD
NUMBER TWO

FOR HIGH-SCHOOL GRADES

BY

ROBERT H. WHITE

FORMERLY HEAD OF DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH
MIDDLE TENNESSEE TEACHERS COLLEGE

Owner.....

School Grade.....

City State.....

D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

BOSTON NEW YORK CHICAGO

ATLANTA LONDON DALLAS - SAN FRANCISCO

Copyright, 1930, by D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY
Printed in U. S. A.

THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD

NUMBER TWO

FOR HIGH-SCHOOL GRADES

(Adapted for Use with Any Standard Textbook)

On the back cover are listed the chief errors made by high-school students in their written English compositions. These errors have been classified into five groups and numbered. Scientific investigations have shown that the *first four or five errors* in each group are responsible for most of the errors made in that group.

By using the numbers on the back cover as symbols for the errors to which they refer, the Nonpareil Composition Pad provides a method for handling the classroom work in composition that will greatly reduce the work of both teacher and student and yet greatly increase its effectiveness.

HOW TO USE THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD

1. *To the Student:* Write your composition on the left-hand page *only*, leaving a one-inch margin on the left side of the page. Hand your Nonpareil Composition Pad to your teacher, who will read and mark your composition.

2. *To the Teacher:* Put the extension flap on the back cover over all the unwritten pages, so that the printed list of Correction Symbols will be readily accessible to you during the critical examination of the student's composition.

When an error is found in the composition, place the proper correction symbol on the left-hand margin directly opposite the line or lines containing the error. (This procedure will make it necessary for the student to scrutinize the line in order to locate and identify the specific error.)

Return the Pad to the student after each composition has been read and its errors indicated. He will then make the necessary corrections, as directed in what follows.

3. *To the Student:* The numbers on the left-hand margin refer to errors that have been made by you in your composition. You can tell what each number means by noting what is printed after it on the flap of the back cover. For example, if your teacher has placed the figure 7 on the margin of your composition, you will see that 7 means "Period omitted after abbreviation." This means that you have omitted a period after an abbreviation somewhere in the line against which your teacher placed the 7. Examine that line carefully; locate the error and then *write the necessary word or words correctly on the right-hand page directly opposite* the line containing the error. Do this until you have corrected every error that you have made.

When you have completed your corrections, *be sure* to turn to the Diagnostic Record Chart inside the back cover and place in the square below each correction number that was placed on your composition by your teacher a number that will show how many times that particular correction number was checked against your work for the day. (The chart provides a column for each kind of error, except that in a few columns, like Spelling 61-70, several kinds of error have been grouped together to economize space.) Use one horizontal row of squares for each composition. This Record Chart will then show you at a glance which difficulties and how many of them you are meeting in writing English and what improvement you are making from day to day.

4. *To the Teacher:* Check over the student's corrections of errors. This task is quickly performed, inasmuch as the written composition, its indicated errors, and the student's corrections are all in full view on the two facing pages.

Insist that the student keep up to date the Diagnostic Record Chart inside the back cover. If this be done, a mere glance at the Chart will show the exact status of the student in his written English work, and a simple tabulation will permit quick and accurate comparisons among students, classes, or schools.

Have the student enter in the brackets [] after each Correction Symbol the number of the page or paragraph in the textbook being used to which he can refer for help on the error in question.

Use the blank correction numbers in each group (like 37 to 39 under Grammar) to add other types of error if the printed list seems inadequate.

November 9, 1939

Ma
Frost

PTA Meeting Tuesday; Fine Program Planned

An exceptionally fine and varied program has been planned for the November meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association Tuesday night, Dr. Del Cottingham, president, said today.

Mrs. Cyril Feryn, who, with her husband, returned recently from war-stricken Europe, will describe her trip abroad, and impressions she received there.

Two groups of Marshall musicians will play and sing at the meeting:

The Choir of the First English Lutheran Church, which is directed by Pastor Harry R. Gregerson, will sing a group of sacred songs.

The French Horn Quartette of the Marshall High School Band, directed by Donald P. Sites, and con-

sisting of Doreen Gilbertson, Marguerite Meade, Lorraine Hasbrouck, and Robert Kugler, will play the Pilgrim's Chorus from Tannhauser.

The public is welcome to all of the meetings of the Marshall P.T.A. Proceeds from the 25 cent memberships go into the milk fund.

The program committee, consisting of Chairman Paul S. Wilson, Mrs. Solon Wetherbee, Miss Mary McEniry, and Jack Whitney, today announced tentative programs for the balance of the school term.

The December meeting plans are not yet complete, but in January the program will deal with activities of the students in the public schools, and a representative from each group will speak briefly.

In February there will be a parents play.

For the March meeting, plans are shaping up to hold a round table discussion on school problems by four teachers and four parents.

On April 16, Dr. Clarence Sorenson, explorer, news commentator, and managing editor of "Globe" magazine, will deliver an illustrated lecture, titled, "Propaganda in the News."

The May meeting, which is the last of the school year, will probably be an open house.



JOHN SILVIUS

November 9, 1939

CONGRATULATIONS, TIGERS

You have continued, and added another brilliant chapter to Marshall's excellent record on the gridiron, a record not only of top-flight, winning teams, but also of good sportsmanship.

You've played hard and with a competitive spirit that's characteristic of a squad that has a genuine liking for the game and an earnest desire to play it to the best of its ability. You've at all times kept your play at the level of clean sportsmanship. And you've refused to yield to either over-confidence or opposition. Together with your football talents, those things have made a grand combination that's given you, and us, football at its best.

That's why we sincerely say we're backing you to the limit in your traditional game with Tracy.



DONALD JORGENSON

November 9, 1939

CONGRATULATIONS, BERNIE AND LARRY

In your years of coaching here, Bernie Cole, you've produced many unusually fine teams, teams of championship calibre, teams that are joined by this year's none-the-less brilliant team.

We congratulate you not only upon the record your teams have made, but also upon the fact that in addition to the football you've taught the Tigers, you've also taught them the essentials of good sportsmanship and just plain fun in playing the game.

We likewise congratulate you, Larry Kienholz, for the no small contributions you've made to the play and spirit of the Tigers in your position as Assistant Coach.

To both of you we say, "We hope you win this game with Tracy, but regardless of the outcome we know you've done your jobs well."



TONY SENDEN



VIRGIL CHRISTIANSON



LEO BLOOME



CLIFFORD CHAPMAN

November 9, 1939

MARSHALL'S Three-Year Record

1937

Marshall 33.....	Slayton 0
Marshall 33.....	New Ulm 0
Marshall 33.....	Luverne 6
Marshall 32.....	Pipestone 0
Marshall 52.....	Redwood Falls 0
Marshall 53.....	Springfield 0
Marshall 13.....	Tracy 6
	249*
	12

*High scoring team in state. Southwestern and Little 10 Champs.

1938

Marshall 13.....	Slayton 0
Marshall 32.....	Pipestone 6
Marshall 20.....	Luverne 9
Marshall 33.....	Minneota 6
Marshall 21.....	Redwood Falls 6
Marshall 32.....	Springfield 6
Marshall 20.....	Tracy 0
	171
	33

Southwestern Champs. 1,000 Rating in Little 10.

1939

Marshall 40.....	Slayton 6
Marshall 13.....	Willmar 13
Marshall 19.....	Pipestone 6
Marshall 18.....	Luverne 0
Marshall 25.....	Montevideo 6
Marshall 25.....	Redwood Falls 2
Marshall 33.....	Canby 0
Marshall —.....	Tracy —
	173
	33

November 10, 1940

Andrew Weingartner Plays "Pop" Role In "The Patsy"

Pop Harrington is the "haid-fellow-well-met" type with a heart of gold. He's been too agreeable all his life, so in "The Patsy," Junior Class play, we catch him in a moment of vituperative effort to make up for lost time!

His wife would like to have gone right on being the boss, whining her selfish way to a triumphant end, but Pop comes to with a thud. His is the unfortunate lot of having a family which is in two different camps. His wife and oldest daughter form one camp—the cold, selfish, petulant camp. He and Patricia form the other—the rich, human, warm-hearted camp.

Harrington's vigor and realism as a stage character have come to life. Andrew Weingartner, an amateur natural, has accomplished this. We anticipate presenting Andrew to our audience as a genuine in amateur acting.

"The Patsy" will be presented in the High School auditorium on Thursday, November 16, at 8 o'clock.

November 10, 1940

Music And Talk On PTA Program

Music, lunch, and a talk by a Marshall woman, who was in Belgium when the present European war broke out, will highlight the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association meeting here Tuesday night.

Mr. and Mrs. Cyril Feryn were touring Europe when Hitler advanced against Poland, and France and England rose to defend her. Her first hand impressions of the scene, and her descriptions of many points of interest she and Mr. Feryn visited, will form the basis of her talk.

Another treat in store for the audience will be a group of sacred songs by the fine choir of the First English Lutheran Church under the direction of the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson.

Another enjoyable musical event will be the playing of the Pilgrims' Chorus from Tannhauser, by the French Horn Quartette of the Marshall High School Band, directed by Donald Sites.

November 10, 1939

Huge Crowd To See Marshall-Tracy Armistice Day Game

There are, according to the last census reports, about 7,000 men, women, and children in Marshall and Tracy.

There will be, according to enthusiasm, about 7,000 howling fans at the big gridiron battle of the year when Marshall and Tracy lock horns on the Tracy field Saturday afternoon at 2:30 in their annual Armistice Day game.

This game means a lot to everyone, it seems.

To the teams as a whole it means at least a share in the championship of the Southwestern Conference. To Marshall it means an unbeaten season if the game is won, and a record of 22 consecutive games without a defeat.

To the 12 senior members of the Tiger squad it means their last game under the colors of the Orange and Black. Chet Wiener, Del Peltier, Leo Bloome, Ed Hasbrouck, Tony Senden, Don Healy, John Silvius, Cliff Chapman, Bill Haynes, Charles Coyle, John Garry, and Mel Thomas. Those lads will put everything into their game.

To the cities of Marshall and Tracy, and to the fans of the two cities (which includes nearly everyone) it means another chapter in the long-time rivalry between the two, on the gridiron and otherwise.

And to the coaches it means—well, Bernie Cole is a St. Olaf man; Chet Raasch, Tracy mentor, is from Carleton. 'Nuff said.

Marshall has bounded through another undefeated season, scattering the opposition, except for Willmar in the 13-13 tie, to the four winds.

Tracy has lost but one game, that its second encounter with the Redwood eleven, and has not lost a game in the conference. Here's Tracy's record: Tracy 6, Brookings 6; Tracy 7, Pipestone 0; Tracy 7, Redwood 0; Tracy 6, Windom 6; Tracy 25, Slayton 6; Tracy 6, Redwood 13; Tracy 37; Canby 7.

Marshall's attack is based upon deception, good ball-handling, and down-field blocking, with emphasis upon plays at or outside the tackles. Tracy's main forte has been straight ahead plays, inside tackle, with Main doing much of the ball carrying. Tracy's passing game likewise plays an important role, with Main again doing the tossing, also the punting, for that matter. Rose, Tracy half, carries on reverses and sweeps. The comparative strength of the two passing games is an unknown question. Marshall's running game gets the nod. Punting is about even.

The consensus seems to give Marshall a margin of about two touchdowns over Tracy, with many Tracy fans concurring in that belief. Comparative scores give the Tigers close to a four touchdown margin, but fans know from experience that it's seldom that either Tracy or Marshall are that much ahead when they play one another.

The two elevens are in good physical shape. Marshall is in perhaps the best shape of the year, with everyone ready to go. Tracy lost Norton, star guard, in the last Redwood clash. Otherwise, the Scrappers are well set physically.

The good professor hit a new high in his predictions last week, picking 'em to the tune of .811. He, like us, was well pleased by that fact, not to say rather astounded.

When handing in his choices for this weekend, he told us, "I don't care if these are all wrong—except one, and that's Marshall over Tracy."

His dope for the weekend:

- High Schools:
- Marshall over Tracy
- Jackson over Windom
- Willmar over Montevideo
- Redwood over Springfield
- Pipestone over Luverne

November 13, 1939

Erna Gilbertson Has 'Whiner's' Part In "The Patsy"

Whining her way through two and one-half acts of "The Patsy" is indeed an assignment for Erna Gilbertson, who plays Mrs. Harrington in the class play. Hers is the lot to portray the social climber who browbeats her husband by streams and floods of tears. She is emotional but not kind; she is loving but not unselfishly. It is with uncontrolled exasperation that "Pop," her husband, who has taken this goff for 25 years, brings her to time—and they live happily ever afterward.

Erna has brought to the cast of "The Patsy" a vigor, an enthusiasm, a capacity for industry which have been success factors for her in amateur acting. She has ability; we invite our audience to watch for multitudinous signs of it throughout the play.

"The Patsy" is under the direction of Mary McEniry and will be presented on Thursday, November 16, in the high school auditorium at 8 o'clock.

November 13, 1939

Good Crowd Attends Armistice Observance

A good crowd of Marshall residents, including many children, attended the American Legion Armistice Day observance held Saturday morning in the High School auditorium.

The program was unusually well conducted and, built around the

theme of "Our Role of Peace," was impressive and at the same time thought-provoking.

Wilbur Peterson, speaker for the occasion, gave an excellent presentation of the cause and need for peace and a plea that America may avoid entanglement in the present conflict, as well as strengthen itself from within.

The Rev. W. H. Wiener, Post Chaplain, conducted the American Legion Memorial Service for the war dead. A minute of silence was observed at 11 o'clock in tribute to these dead.

The Double Quartette of the Legion Auxiliary and pupils of St. Joseph's Academy sang appropriate numbers, and the clarinet quartette and a girls quartette from Marshall High School each presented a number.

Muriel Nagler, accompanied by Joyce Nyhus, played a violin solo, and Clair Ryan blew taps following the Memorial Service. The audience joined in the singing of "God Bless America" and "The Star Spangled Banner." The Rev. Wiener pronounced the Invocation and the Benediction.

November 13, 1939

Red Cross Asks Toy Contributions

Marshall persons, not having children in school, are asked to contribute discarded toys and dolls for Christmas baskets which the Marshall chapter of the Red Cross will distribute to the unfortunate this year.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson suggests they give the toys to neighbor children who are going to school. These articles will then be repaired and painted by boys of the Hobby Club, under the direction of Mr. Kienholz.

School children have already been requested to bring such toys to school.

November 13, 1939

LEAD TIGERS IN 39-13 ARMISTICE DAY VICTORY AT TRACY



GERALD ST. AUBINS



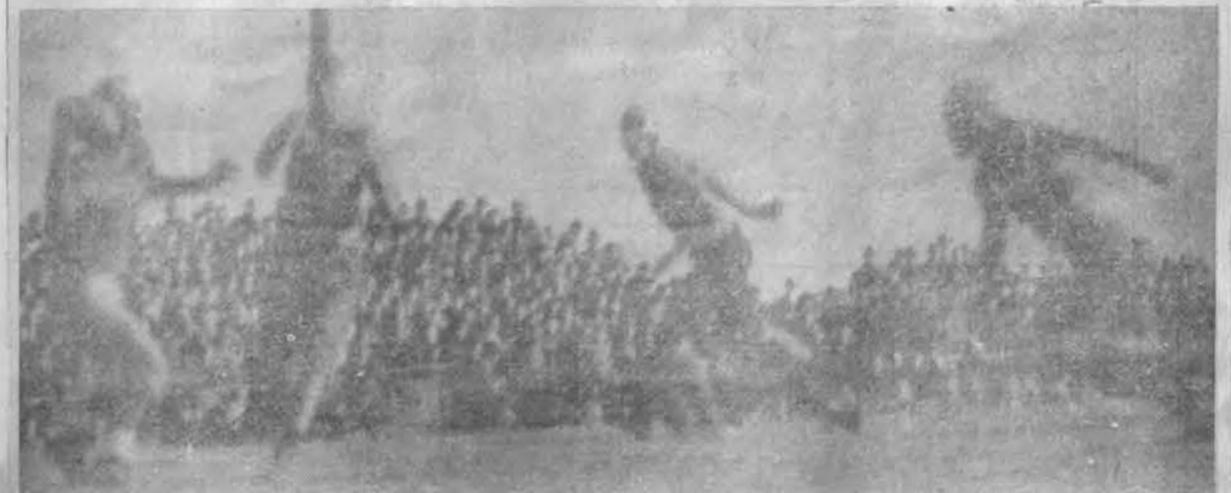
CHET WIENER



DON HEALY

November 13, 1939

MAIN GETS OFF PASS AS TIGERS CONVERGE ON HIM



Here you see Tracy Fullback Main, a triple threat performer for the Scrappers, about to let go an aerial in Saturday's rousing game at Tracy, which Marshall won, 39-13. Three Tigers are moving in in effort to spoil the pass. Don Healy, No. 25, is the Tiger at left, and Bloome, No. 23, at the right. The Marshall player in the center is unidentified, but it is believed to be Hasbrouck. Tracy's passing game proved a constant threat to the Tigers and was responsible for Tracy's 13 points.

November 14, 1939

Public Invited To PTA Meeting Tonight

The public is cordially invited to attend the November meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association tonight, Dr. Delno Cottingham, president, said today.

The meeting will start at 8 p. m. in the Little Theatre.

A membership costs 25 cents for

the season and proceeds go into the milk fund. For most of the season, half pints of milk are given daily to pupils from kindergarten to the sixth grade whose parents cannot afford to pay for it. Other pupils pay for the half pints.

The November meeting tonight will consist of a talk by Mrs. Cyril Feryn on her travels in Europe, and two musical treats—a group of sacred songs by the First English Lutheran Choir, under the direction of the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson, and "The Pilgrims' Chorus" from Tannhauser by the French Horn Quartette of the Marshall High School Band under the direction of Donald Sites.

Mrs. Hary Gregoire is chairman of the food committee.

November 14, 1939

Movies To Open Local School Safety Program

A 45-minute talking motion picture on all phases of safety will be shown in the Marshall Public Schools a week from Friday, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson told the Marshall Safety Council at its regular meeting last night.

The film will be run three times the morning of November 24, at 8-

40, 10, and 11 a. m., and the interested public is invited to attend.

This safety picture is shown in connection with a comprehensive program of safety education opening in the local schools on November 20. The first topic is "Safety in Going to and From School."

In January, "Safety in Automobile Driving" will be discussed in the junior-senior high school, and "Safety on Playground" in the grades. In February, these two topics will be continued. "Safety in the School Building" will be taken up in March, and the April topic will be "Safety in Indoor and Outdoor Games."

Complete lesson and discussion outlines are being drawn for each topic to give the pupils detailed instruction on each point.

Chairman E. A. Seifert and Art Miller, Safety Council secretary, said last night they were highly pleased with the excellent school safety program Mr. Wilson has prepared.

November 14, 1939

'The Patsy' Is Sure-Fire Theatre

The "gags" of the stage are in "The Patsy." When people attend the theatre they like to grow sad, they like to cry, they like to smile, but most of all—they like to laugh!

In "The Patsy" Barry Connors has so captured the realism of a kind of domestic life that we must laugh with him.

As one by one our characters stream across these pages we draw closer and closer to that great night in their lives when they live and breath as someone else. It is a glorious adventure for them; they will make it so for their audience.

Bruce Olson, a devastating lad in real life, plays an ardent lover in "The Patsy." He holds his temper at bay rather well until his fiance, Grace, fairly drives him to distraction. He portrays a "play-boy" in a rich family—one who loves parties, dances—social life in general. Bruce is doing the role nicely. He will carry his audience.

Tony Anderson, a lad reserved, deep thinking and true-blue, plays the role of the misused lover. In the end he wins the "Patsy", but he has us in suspense many times as we see the tangled web unfold in his unsuspecting hands. Stage abandon is an achievement of Richard Hackney, who plays Tony. This is Richard's initial performance on the Marshall stage; he is a new member of the Junior class, from Central High School in St. Paul. We do not hesitate and observe that he is playing this character for the house; we can almost speak for the house now in the matter of amusement.

A lovely, little party girl, Sadie Buchanan, is another character in "The Patsy." Donna Christianson plays Sadie, in evening clothes and pendant ear-rings. Because she loves doing it, her audience will love watching her do it. Donna has through splendid cooperation, followed the machinations of this comedy with enthusiastic interest. She has the spirit of a trouper in a minor role and we offer her to our audience as a hostage for the effect of comedy.

"The Patsy" will be presented in the high school auditorium at 8 p. m. on Thursday, November 16, under the direction of Mary E. McEniry.

CO-CHAMPS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN CONFERENCE

Of the nine schools in the Southwestern, two finished the season undefeated in conference play, Marshall and Jackson, the two thus sharing the title. Both teams won four and lost none. Both title-holders are noted for their offenses. Jackson, to get its share of the title, defeated Luverne, Lakefield, Worthington, and Windom. Marshall scored victories over Slayton, Luverne, Pipestone, and Tracy. Previous to the Marshall game, Tracy had not lost a game in conference competition.

Thus we find that Marshall has held three championships in the conference in as many years, winning the undisputed title in 1937 and 1938, and sharing it with Jackson this year.

Here's the way the final standings stack up this year:

	W	L	T	Pct.
Marshall	4	0	0	1.000
Jackson	4	0	0	1.000
Tracy	2	1	1	.666
Worthington	2	2	0	.666
Pipestone	3	2	0	.600
Windom	2	3	1	.400
Lakefield	2	3	0	.400
Luverne	1	5	0	.166
Slayton	0	6	0	.000

WILLMAR-MONTE—

We witnessed the 13-12 defeat that Monte handed Willmar at Willmar Friday night—and saw the almost unbelievable sight of the Willmar line being pounded for good yardage time after time. According to the Willmar scribe, it was the first time this year that the Willmar line has given ground the way it did against Monte.

With Marsh carrying much of the time on power plays, Monte clearly outplayed Willmar in their running game. Marsh was doing a real job all night of piling through. Jahn called a grand game for Monte, mixing 'em up in fine style. In the line it was burly tackle Tinsen who led the Monte defense.

Willmar's chief weapon was her aerial game, and Warren Erickson's end-around play. However, Willmar receivers often failed to get down fast enough under Langager's fine tosses, and Erickson on more than one occasion smacked into Monte tacklers after he had gotten into the open, instead of trying to evade them. It was bad business, as shown by the fact that one time the collision was hard enough to make him fumble, and Monte recovered. Majerus, famed guard who played a great game against the Tigers was disappointing. But Rog Erickson and Dickson, Willmar backs, were playing swell ball, as was Langager.

All in all, it was a highly interesting game to watch, with lots of spectacular football played by two teams that were playing unusually hard—but clean—ball.

November 4, 1939

A GREAT WEEKEND FOR MARSHALL FANS—

Marshall grid fans had a grand weekend. Fairmont got bumped off by Blue Earth, 6-0, and Monte took Willmar, to snap two undefeated strings, and leave Marshall's record "tops" in this section, at least. Then, of course, there was the 39-13 defeat of Tracy by the Tigers. The Gophers smacked down Michigan, 20-7. And there are undoubtedly many who were pleased by the 7-6 victory of Iowa over Notre Dame. Yep, quite a weekend, quite a weekend.

BASKETBALL NEXT ON THE SPORTS PARADE—

It's funny the way sport seasons come and go. It's hard to believe, now that it's happened, that helmets and shoulder pads, and cleats will go into storage for another year, and basketballs and tennis shoes will come out of the mothballs.

Marshall fans are still talking football. But it won't be long before they'll be thinking about the cage sport, and wondering if the Tigers can keep up the kind of basketball they played last year, when they had a very successful season that was topped off by second place in the Regional tourney.

A squad of 35 has already begun practice under Bernie Cole, with the squad due to be cut in a day or two.

The schedule, as announced today by Merrill Olson, athletic director, is as follows:

- Dec. 8 Tyler here.
- Dec. 12, Minneota there.
- Dec. 15, Ivanhoe here.
- Dec. 21, Redwood Falls there
- Dec. 29, Milan, there.
- Jan. 5, Granite Falls here.
- Jan. 12, Balaton here
- Jan. 16, Milan here
- Jan. 19, Hendricks there.
- Jan. 23, Open.
- Jan. 26, Tracy here.
- Jan. 30, Minneota here
- Feb. 2, Pipestone there.
- Feb. 6, Clarkfield there.
- Feb. 9, Pipestone here.
- Feb. 16, Tracy here.
- Feb. 23, Hendricks here.
- Feb. 20, Balaton there.

November 15, 1939

Capacity Crowd At PTA Meeting

An unusually large crowd that taxed the capacity of the Little Theatre at the High School, attended the year's second meeting of the Parent-Teachers Association last night.

In the business portion of the meeting, it was decided that the PTA, in conjunction with civic groups, sponsor an adult education program of evening school. The decision was made following Superintendent Wilson's offer of High School facilities for such a project. The group voted that the PTA president, Dr. Cottingham, appoint a committee to work out the adult education program, which would begin shortly after the Christmas holidays.

Superintendent Wilson read a communication from the city Librarian pointing out that this week is Book Week, and urging greater acquaintance with what the library has to offer.

The choir of the First English Lutheran Church, the Rev. Harry R. group of six sacred songs to open the program, "Cherubim Song No. 7," "Softly and Tenderly," "Built On a Rock," "Oh Bread of Life," "Beautiful Saviour," and "The Lord of Spirits." These numbers were very ably presented and greatly enjoyed.

Mrs. Cyril Feryn gave a talk on her travels in Europe at the time of the outbreak of war and on her experiences and observations there during that critical period.

The French horn quartette of Marshall High School, Donald Sites directing, then played the "Pilgrims' Chorus" from "Tannhauser." Previous to the number Margaret Meade, a member of the quartette, explained the technique of playing the French horn.

Following the business session, lunch was served, with Mrs. Solon Wetherbee as chairman of the lunch committee.

The next meeting of the Association will be held on December 12.

November 15, 1939

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

27 TO RECEIVE FOOTBALL LETTERS

Twenty-seven of Marshall's Tigers played a letter-winning role in carrying Marshall through its third consecutive season of undefeated football and its 22nd consecutive game without a loss.

An interesting angle for the future lies in the fact that of those 27, only six had previously received letters. That means that next year Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz will have 19 lettermen on deck with which to build the 1940 eleven. It's interesting to note, too, that of those 19 lettermen, seven are backs. All of this casts not too dark a shadow on the prospects for next season.

The letter winners this year are as follows: Chet Wiener, four service bars; Leo Bloome, Don Healy, and Gerald St. Aubins, three service bars; Tony Senden and John Silvius, two service bars; and the following with one service bar: Layton Ausen, Cliff Chapman, Marvin Blake, Virgil Christianson, Don Cool, Charles Coyle, Alex Eatros, Merrill Edberg, Bernard Gervais, Ed Hasbrouck, Lyle Jacobson, Don Jorgenson, Robert Kugler, Raymond McGandy, Del Peltier, Mel Thomas, Thomas Uecker, Bud Snyder, Stanley Young, and Harry Grogan, manager.

IN WHICH WE AGAIN LET OFF STEAM

We almost ignored it. We mean we almost ignored the "All-State" (and we do mean the quotation marks) team which Bill Carlson of the Minneapolis Star-Journal picked last Sunday.

We nearly decided to cold-shoulder it entirely. If you saw it, you undoubtedly noticed that not a Marshall man was given even honorable mention.

We grated our teeth, but then hung on to ourselves. We thought it might be just prejudice that had us believing that if anyone ought to be on that All-State eleven, somewhere in the selections at least, it was St. Aubins and Wiener, of the Tigers.

However, today we find we're not alone in that opinion, that other sportswriters in this section see it the same way as do we. Today, Herb Hengstler of the Willmar Tribune let loose a blast at the "All-State" team which Carlson picked.

Says Hengstler, in part, "I wonder if he ever heard of Marshall, Minnesota, where they have a football team that hasn't been beaten in three years? I hate to have to be the one to laugh at that so-called "all-state" team, but when a guy picks a team of so-called "all-state" proportions and leaves off kids like Wiener and St. Aubins of Marshall, it gets to be a laugh and everyone should join in heartily on the chorus."

There's a lot more that Herb says, to which we add a fervent amen. The chief complaint we have, like Herb, is that Carlson totally ignored the western section of the state in his selections.

We personally think Wiener and St. Aubins ought to have been included on the team. At the moment we haven't all the dope on hand on just what kind of a record those two have piled up in the past three seasons. But we've failed to find anyone who doesn't say they're the two best backs he's seen this year in high school circles.

If Carlson felt that the two didn't make the grade, that's his opinion and he's entitled to it. It's a cinch we don't want it. But we can't help but feel that, if St. Aubins and Wiener don't rate in his estimates, there MUST be some others in this part of the state who do.

It would appear that Carlson doesn't rate the football played in this section very highly. As Hengstler says today, in repeating a comment he heard about it, "Maybe he had the map folded, only saw the east half of the state, and thought he was looking at the whole state when he picked out the towns from which his 'all-state' team was chosen."

When a guy sits down to pick an all-state team, he ought to see to it that he's had a look at players from all over the state, or at least had representatives around the state to help him pick 'em. And when he picks 21 of the first 22 players on his team from an area comprising about one-third of the state, then he's NOT getting around. And he's got his neck out way beyond his limits.

Last year the Star-Journal picked a representative team, in which sportswriters from cities scattered throughout the state aided in making the selections. That team undoubtedly missed a lot of players who rated at the top, but at least an effort was made to take in all sections.

This year you'd think the state line ran from a little west of International Falls straight south. Milaca, except in one instance, was as far west as Carlson got in his selections for the first and second teams. Somehow he let a guard from Alexandria slip onto the second team, and somehow he slipped in a few honorable mentions from farther west. Jahn of Willmar, Fiedler of Staples, Joe Dolan of Milroy, Grien of Lakefield, and one or two others got honorable mention.

Carlson's choices came largely from the Range cities and from the Big Eight, the southeastern Minnesota loop. De don't know about Range football because we've never seen it. But we do know Big Eight football, and know it fairly well. And while we know it's good football, we are of the opinion that out here in Marshall, Willmar, Redwood, Montevideo, Pipestone, Tracy, Luverne, Jackson, Fairmont, et al, they play year for year just as good football. Above all, this section has played better ball this year, and no one can convince us otherwise on that. Where are most of your outstanding teams? You'll find that nearly all of them are in the area which Carlson chose to ignore.

Carlson, my fine fellow, when you didn't give even honorable mention to one such player as Wiener, St. Aubins, Bloome and Healy of Marshall; Bakken of Willmar, Marsh and Mattson of Monte, one of those Morris lads, a couple of Fairmont players, Smith and Dwyer of Redwood, perhaps one from Clarkfield or Ortonville—and undoubtedly lots of others in this section—you missed the ball entirely. We can't have much faith in your "All-State" selections. They don't mean a thing. As Herb says, we "join in heartily on the chorus."

November 15, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- November 16—JCC Charter Banquet.
- November 16—Junior Class Play.
- November 18—4-H Club Roundup at Little Theater.
- November 23—Quarterback Club Banquet, Legion hall, 6.30 p. m.
- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 15, 1939

"The Patsy" Glorifies The Minor Role

"Trip" Busty is a taxi-drivers—not plain and tough—but, rather, tough and extraordinary. He's "the other half's" philosopher—terse, penetrating and real. Edward Traxler, who, after he expands and points upward a little, will undoubtedly play other roles, comes to us this time in "Trip." Eddie has a natural audience sense. He possesses a rarity among the very young actors in that the more he's watched the funnier he grows. He's a good contrast for the highly emotional scenes preceding his entrances. We promise that "Trip" will tickle his audience.

O'Flaherty is a hesitant Irish lawyer who typifies the exaggeration of bachelor shyness. Dick O'Connell is our lanky, abashed, blundering, "unsocial" O'Flaherty, age 40, who lately has played his character with such vigor that we expect him to make others laugh too.

The Junior Class will present "The Patsy" under the direction of Mary E. McEniry in the high school auditorium on Thursday evening, November 16 at 8 o'clock.

November 16, 1939

Junior Class Play, To Be Given In H.S. Auditorium "The Patsy," Tonight

Tonight at 8 o'clock the curtain will open on a beautiful stage at the Marshall High School auditorium. The drapery, made picturesque by subtle lighting effects, contrasted with the white wood of doors and fireplace, renders a pleasing harmonious setting for any play. Careful choice of handsome, modern furniture includes davenport and chairs, dark wood tables of rich, deep colors. The setting for Barry Connors three-act comedy, "The Patsy," is enhanced by the composite, exquisite blending of all the elements of a painting—mass, color space, line depth.

The comedy is executed, spiritedly, by nine peppy amateurs in "up-to-the-minute" dress—smartly tailored suits and coats for the men and pretty formals and afternoon dresses for the women.

At 7.55 they will be gathered back of the house curtain for one final word of encouragement from the director; on cue the curtain will open and they will begin the fun of "holding their audience" for two hours.

The cast of "The Patsy" is as follows: Bill Harrington, Andrew Weingartner, Mage Harrington, Erna Gilbertson, Grace Harrington, Kathleen Klein, Patricia Harrington.

Donna Feyereisen, Billy Caldwell, Bruce Olson, Tony Anderson, Richard Hackney, Patrick O'Flaherty, Richard O'Connell, Sadie Buchanan, Donna Christianson, "Trip" Busty, Edward Traxler.

The adult tickets are 25 cents; children's tickets are 15 cents. Since the reserved seats are all taken, we urge others to come early to get a good seat.

The high school orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Donald Sites, will furnish interlude music.

November 15, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- November 16—JCC Charter Banquet.
- November 16—Junior Class Play.
- November 18—4-H Club Roundup at Little Theater.
- November 23—Quarterback Club Banquet, Legion hall, 6.30 p. m.
- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 17, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- November 18—4-H Club Roundup at Little Theater.
- November 23—Quarterback Club Banquet, Legion hall, 6.30 p. m.
- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 17, 1939

Large Crowd Enjoys 'The Patsy,' Class Play

By ED BOLTON

A near-capacity crowd—and an enthusiastic one—witnessed the Junior Class' presentation of the romantic comedy, "The Patsy," in the High School auditorium last night.

"The Patsy," as given by an excellently-chosen cast that gave evidences of gifted directing and considerable natural talent, proved highly entertaining. The aim of the production, as pointed out by the director, Miss Mary E. McEniry, was to amuse

its audience. Its aim, we believe, was wholly accomplished; we dare say "amused," in describing the audience's reaction, in an understatement. The proper word would be "laugh." And good hearty laughs they were, too.

The audience thoroughly enjoyed the convolutions of the plot, which carried the fortunes of hen-pecked Bill Harrington and his neglected daughter, Patricia, to a successful conclusion. Bill finally became the boss in his own home (after 25 years), and Patsy got the man she loved. To do this these characters, to whom the sympathies of the audience naturally fell, had to survive the hurdles of a good-hearted but society-struck, nagging wife and a selfish and vain sister.

The attention of the audience never wandered, nor lost sight of the story itself, a tribute indeed to a high school production, in which so often the audience becomes more engrossed in the persons who are playing the parts than in the plot and its characters themselves.

The fact can be attributed to good casting, apparently plenty of hard work, and thoroughly capable directing. There was good material in Barry Connors' play, but it had to be brought to the audience by an accomplished cast, else it was lost.

There was much good humor in "The Patsy," and romance, too. They were the dominating themes. But underlying all this there was the more serious strain of family troubles and of the forsaken daughter, who, it must be admitted, was just enough of a "problem child" to merit a portion of her tribulations. A further tribute to the cast and directing of the play is that this touch of seriousness was not lost altogether in the maze of mirth-provoking lines and light romance.

Andrew Weingartner as Bill Harrington, the father, did an unusually fine job of playing what seemed to us a difficult role, since he had to assume the status of a man who had been the titular head of a family for 25 years. He was particularly good in his verbal exchanges with his wife.

The part of Mrs. Harrington, played by Erna Gilbertson, likewise required "ageing," and Miss Gilbertson did a remarkable job of playing the role of a nagging wife and sometimes harried mother.

Perhaps the most consistently-played role was that played by Kathleen Klein, that of Grace Harrington, the spoiled daughter—who undoubtedly brought to mind the word "brat" in many in the audience. Her part was done to a turn—consistently shrewish and whining.

Donna Feyereisen out the role of Patricia Harrington, the "Patsy," across with a sparkle. Her part required the greatest variety of acting, and she handled the changes unusually well. It was her task to both "make 'em laugh, and to make 'em sympathetic"—in addition to supplying the main love interest. It was a big part to handle and she did it capably.

Bruce Olson, as Billy Caldwell, made a great "smoothie." He was the rich boy—of THE Caldwells—who in the play had the somewhat dubious honor of winning Grace, the selfish one. His poise and ease, so necessary for his role, put his part over in fine style.

Richard Hackney as Tony Anderson, also well-to-do, but unmindful of his money, was excellent. Tony

was reserved, serious, and a no less "smooth" than Billy, well but in a less glittering way. Richard aptly took to this part, giving a definite impression of being "at home" on the stage.

Sadie Buchanan, the innocent "third party" in the triangle which Grace Harrington imagined, was played by Donna Mae Christense. She had a rather quiet role which might easily have been obscured. Her credit, however, such was not the case.

The straight humor parts, those of Francis Patrick O'Flaherty, played by Richard O'Connell, and "Tri Busty," played by Edward Traxler, were well handled. Their parts were dependent upon how well they were acted far more than the lines they had to say. Both were well interpreted.

The staging, costumes, setting, were unusually complete, and bespoke hard work upon the part of the production staff, which was as follows:

Prompter, Kathleen Pierce; Costumes, Phyllis Johnson and Irene Sheets; Properties, Marjorie McGuire, Jeanette Shippee, and Kathleen McFarland; Stage crew, Dick Hardy, Vernon Bohlman, Warr Maertens, Robert Kugler, Dick Schroeder, and Jack McKigney, under the direction of Mr. Richard Harrington; and Make-up assistants, Miss Grace Dahle, Myrtle Benson, and Vivian Erickson.

The High School orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Donald Site played several numbers preceding the play, and between acts, which were well received.

November 29, 1939

Wilson Elected State MEA Delegate

P. S. Wilson, superintendent of schools, has been elected a member of the delegate assembly of the Minnesota Education Association which will meet Friday, November 24 at 9 o'clock, in the House chamber of the state capitol, to conduct business and determine policies for the MEA for the next year. Matter concerning school legislation, research as a preliminary to legislative proposals, standards of training, use of the radio, etc., will come before the assembly, which is composed of 125 members representing a total membership of more than 16,000 Minnesota educators.

Dr. Clifford P. Archer, director of the bureau of recommendations of the College of Education, University of Minnesota, is president of the MEA.

November 20, 1939

Issue Call For More Toys For Christmas Boxes

Although a number of discarded toys donated by the public for the Red Cross Christmas boxes have been received and repaired by the Hobby Club at the Public School, still more are needed, superintendent Paul Wilson said today.

He again requested the public to donate more toys and dolls for this worthy purpose.

Girls under the National Youth Administration are likewise making new dresses for donated dolls. A good many more dolls are needed, however. Mr. Wilson suggests that persons willing to give dolls, but who do not have children going to school, should contact neighbor children, and have them bring dolls to school.

Larry Kienholz is directing the Hobby Club in their work of repairing toys.

November 17, 1939

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

BASKETBALL GATHERS MOMENTUM—

With 40 cagers reporting to Tiger basketball mentors, and already hard at work, the hardwood sport is gradually taking over the shifting limelight from football at Marshall High School.

Coach Bernie Cole has picked a squad of 15 from that 40, on which he intends to concentrate, while Assistant Coach James O'Gara is working with the others.

The first squad of 15 will later be cut to 10, while O'Gara's squad will likewise be cut to 20, shortly before the season gets under way.

Comprising the first string squad of 15 at present are Don Healy, Virgil Christianson, Ed Hasbrouck, Jack Hiller, Don Cool, Tom Uecker, Barney Gervais, Harold Samuels, Stan Young, Howard Ross, Gerald St. Aubins, Layton Ausen, Bill Osborne, and Bob Wiener.

Further evidence of the approaching basketball season was the rules conference held here last night, at which 45 coaches and officials from this area discussed rules interpretations. Represented at the meeting were New Ulm, Pipestone, Granite Falls, Springfield, Sleepy Eye, Redwood Falls, Lake Benton, and several other towns.

MARSHALL'S FIRST FOOTBALL TEAM—

A few weeks ago we ran a story about the first football game played in Marshall with Pipestone furnishing the opposition. Harris Persons, our Clerk of Court, noticed the story and set out on the trail to find out just who played on that team. He got the answer from a cousin, Willard O. Persons, of Seattle, Washington, who was a tackle on that first Tiger team. We're going to quote from a note Harris sent us today:

"... Willard O. Persons... writes me giving the lineup of the first football team ever put on the field by Marshall High School, when they played their first game against Pipestone, on the field in Fred Healy's old ball park, in 1899, about where the Minnesota State Highway building now stands. (Don Healy, end on this year's team, is a grandson of Fred Healy, whose fenced-in ball park was used for so many years for baseball, football, and track).

... He writes as follows, 'My recollection of the first game is that Malcolm Forbes was at center; Walter Chittenden at right guard; Frank Bigham, left guard; Willard Persons, right tackle; James Humphrey, left tackle; Roy Kidder, right end; Gilbert Sprague, left end; Fred Case, quarter; Duncan McLennan, right half; Fred McLennan, left half; and Roy Kennedy, full back.

"I do not remember who the subs were; in fact, we used very few subs

in those days. I remember the first game we played against Pipestone, who had played several games before taking us on, and gave us a good drubbing. The only player on the Marshall team who had ever played before was Frank Bigham; in fact, he was the one who instigated the game in the Marshall schools. He formerly played at Kasson, Minn.

"No, there weren't any substitutes—during the five years I played, including the first year when in eighth grade—no one ever substituted for me, except one game when the smallpox had me down.

"It was the custom at that time to play a return game with most of the teams, and I well remember in one year of having played both games with Redwood Falls, each ending 0-0. In the play-off after the regular season closed, the third game also resulted in a tie score, 0-0. Next year Marshall beat them 10-0."

November 20, 1939

Pupils To Receive Milk After Dec. 4

Marshall Public School pupils in Grades 1 through 4 and kindergarten will start receiving milk during school hours on December 4, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, said today.

For the kindergarten the milk will be brought to the room by N.Y.A. girls at about 10 a. m. For Grades 1 through 4, the children are to present themselves in the lunch room in accordance with the following schedule:

Grade 1, 9:35; Grade 2, 9:40; Grade 3, 9:45; Grade 4, 9:50.

Two girls will be on hand to serve the milk, and one girl will be present to help maintain order in the halls.

In the case of children who are underweight, the parents will be asked to pay for the milk if possible. In cases where the cost cannot be paid for by the parents, the money will be taken from the treasury of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association.

The cost will be 2 cents a day, which will be collected on the basis of 10 cents a week.

Pasteurized milk, either chocolate or plain, will be furnished to all children in these grades who are underweight, or who appear to be physically in need of additional nourishment. It will also be given to those who are not underweight if paid for by the parents.

This milk program will be maintained as long as funds are available. In former years the PTA money for milk has lasted into May.

November 20, 1939 November 21, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- November 23—Quarterback Club Banquet, Legion hall, 6.30 p. m.
- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

COMING EVENTS

- November 23—Quarterback Club Banquet, Legion hall, 6.30 p. m.
- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 21, 1939

Program Completed For Grid Banquet

Completion of plans for the Quarterbacks Club banquet honoring the members of the undefeated 1939 Tiger football team neared today as President Mel Hardy announced the program for the banquet, which will be held Thursday night at 6.30 in the Legion Hall.

The program as announced: Grace, Father Noonan. "We Downtowners," Harry Simons. Gerald St. Aubins, speaking for the squad.

Congratulations and thanks to the coaches, the Rev. Wiener.

This year's squad and future prospects, Coach Bernie Cole.

Comments, Coach Larry Kienholz. From this year's squad to those that follow, Chet Wiener.

Introduction of a friend, by Ed Bolton.

Moving pictures of games, R. T. Keith.

Introduction of "Babe" LeVoi and former Chief Justice John P. DeVaney, by James Hall.

Talks by "Babe" LeVoi and former Justice DeVaney.

Following these two talks, questions may be asked of "Babe" LeVoi, Bernie Cole, and Larry Kienholz.

November 22, 1939

Two Banquets Set For Tiger Gridders

Banquets to honor Marshall High School's undefeated football team, holder of the longest undefeated record of any team in the state, will be held Thursday, November 23, and Tuesday, November 28.

On Thursday the Downtown Quarterback Club, an organization of 93 Marshall business men, will hold its annual stag dinner in honor of the football team.

During the football season the quarterbacks have been in session, meeting every Monday at 6.30 to talk over the previous week's game, see the movies, and hear from Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz. Speakers for the banquet are "Babe" LeVoi, former Minnesota football great, and former Justice DeVaney.

On Tuesday, November 28, the annual School Banquet will be held with letters and gold footballs issued to 27 boys, as follows:

Chet Weiner, 4 service bars; Leo Bloome, Donald Healy, and Gerald St. Aubin, 3 service bars; Tony Senden and John Silvius, 2 service bars. One service bar to Layton Ausen, Marvin Blake, Clifford Chapman, Virgil Christianson, Donald Cool, Charles Coyle, Alex Eatros, Merrill Edberg, Bernard Gervais, Edward Hasbrouck, Lyle Jacobson, Donald Jorgenson, Robert Kugler, Raymond McGandy, Dellard Peltier, Bud Snyder, Melvin Thomas, Thomas Uecker, Robert Weiner, Stanley Young and Harry Grogan, manager.

November 24, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 24, 1939

QUARTERBACKS CLUB HAS RIGHT IDEA

We believe the banquet given by the Downtown Quarterbacks Club last night a grand thing, both from the standpoint of the banquet itself, and from the standpoint of the spirit it represents.

Certain it is that get-togethers of this sort mean a lot to the squad members. Knowing that Marshall is solidly behind them means a great deal. The spirit of the occasion last night was one of complete friendliness. Everyone enjoyed himself, and we feel everyone entered into the spirit of good companionship.

Athletics mean a lot more than merely taking part in a game. No one can remain active in a game more than so long. And it's then that the value of athletic participation come out. They evidence themselves in such things as increased ambition, or the ability to get along with others, or civic loyalty, in confidence in oneself, the will to keep plugging, etc.

Such things as last night's banquet fit neatly into such a pattern. The players are impressed with the fact they have accomplished something, which gives them confidence. They see recognition for their efforts, which keeps them plugging. They see that the lessons they learn will carry over into their post-graduate world. They learn such things as cooperation and civic loyalty from the example set them by the Quarterbacks.

And the Quarterbacks find that such a banquet freshens their own spirit, they have a good time, and they accomplish a great deal toward knowing each other better and meeting each other on a common ground outside their every-day business world.

The banquet was typical of the splendid feeling the people of Marshall have for Marshall high school and its coaches and athletes—as well as for each other. We hope the banquets and the Quarterbacks Club continue—and continue in the same fine spirit.

November 27, 1939

Tigers Honored At Quarterback Banquet

Fifty-one members of this year's Tiger football squad were honored last night at a banquet given by the Downtown Quarterbacks Club in Legion Hall, which was filled to capacity.

Following Grace by Father Noonan, a fine turkey dinner was served.

A talk by "Babe" LeVoi, former Minnesota back, and moving pictures of the Montevideo and Tracy games of this year were highlights of the program.

Harry Simons spoke for the Club, and the Rev. Wiener bespoke congratulations to the Tigers and the coaches, and presented Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz with cameras on behalf of the Club.

Gerald St. Aubins spoke for the squad, thanking the Club for the banquet and the support it has given the Tigers, and pointed out the important part Coaches Cole and Kienholz have played in building winners. Chet Wiener urged the members of the squad who are returning next year to continue the fine spirit on the squad that has meant a great deal in Marshall's gridiron success, and added his thanks for the squad.

Bernie Cole gave a review of the season and discussed prospects for next year, which he characterized as "pretty fair" if the Tigers maintain their excellent spirit. Larry Kienholz told of the pleasure he gets out of working with the boys and pointed out the contrast between the spirit of youth in America and in parts of Europe.

Former State Supreme Court Justice DeVaney, one of the principal speakers of the evening, was unable to be present, as was Herb Hengstler, Willmar Tribune sports editor.

November 24, 1939

High School Grid Banquet Tuesday; To Award Letters

Tuesday, November 28, the Marshall High School football team will be entertained at a dinner in the high school auditorium.

The program will consist of talks by team members, school representatives, town representatives, and coaches.

Letters and footballs will be issued to 27 boys who have been responsible for the third championship earned by Marshall in the past three years.

Sixty-five places are available, squad members will be given the first opportunity to purchase tickets for their parents. The balance of the tickets will be open for public and school sale. Ardith Whitney has charge of the ticket sale. Anyone desiring to come should call the school for tickets at the earliest possible time.

November 27, 1939

Magicians To Show At School Tuesday

Loring Campbell and Company, Magicians, will present "A Modern Arabian Night" in Marshall High School on Tuesday, November 28 at 8.30 a. m., according to an announcement by Merrill W. Olson.

Mr. Campbell is recognized as one of the most outstanding magicians in America, and there are 5000 men and women who practice this ancient and ever popular pastime. He has been performing magic for 20 years, and has appeared many times in most of the leading cities of the United States and Canada. Most of his engagements are in schools, and his commendations include those of



Hocus-Pocus, Presto!

many leading educators of the country.

Kathryne Campbell, who assists Mr. Campbell, has appeared with him for the past six years. Her charm and personality lend another highlight to a program that cannot be surpassed in its mirth, magic, and skill.

Concerning magic, Mr. Campbell says: "Magic is as old as humanity. No one knows when or where it originated. Much of the power of primitive, superstitious religion came from the ability of priests or medicine men to perform feats of legerdmain which the uninitiated mistook for supernatural power. Sheer trickery was decked out in religious symbols, with miraculous meaning, and was used to deceive the untutored, childlike people of prehistoric days.

"Today that is largely a matter of history, and magic is employed only—at least almost only, in civilized countries—for entertainment and diversion. Its popularity is attested by the fact that there are 500 members of the national organization of magicians."

Jerry Dolan, a close relative of Charlie McCarthy—they are made of the same kind of wood—will appear with the magicians when they perform.

Jerry has been associated with the Campbells for years. His ready wit and amusing antics have made friends for him everywhere he has appeared.

Included in the program of magic, mystery, and mirth, will be such tricks as the magic soda fountain; Chinese chop sticks; magical marksmanship (shooting two different and distinct places with one shot); magic pop corn; radio and magic combined—broadcasting a solid object; the guillotine illusion, and many others.

These entertainers come highly commended for the excellent quality, originality, and entertainment value of their show. They fill more engagements annually perhaps, than any other company of magicians on the platform. Mr. Campbell is not only a peerless magician but a great entertainer as well. His informality and pleasing personality will make this performance a memorable occasion.

November 28, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 29, 1939

Letters Awarded To 27 At Banquet

The High School football dinner, in honor of the undefeated and Southwestern champion Tigers, was held last night in the High School auditorium, where an enthusiastic gathering paid tribute to the players and to the coaches, and at which 27 letter winners were given their "M's."

The program was carried out under two themes; first, "Champions Again, Again, and Again," and second, "Makers of Champions."

John Silvius, Chester Wiener, Donald Jorgenson, and Donald Healy spoke for the squad. Mary Katherine Johlfs spoke on "Sideline Sound Effects."

A. L. Soucy, secretary of the C. and C., gave a talk entitled "A New High In Championships," in which the play of the Tigers was praised.

Beulah Foss spoke on "Championship Laurels," following which Lloyd Burdick, famous Illinois grid great, gave an interesting talk on "Razzle Dazzle at Its Best."

Merrill Olson, Director of Athletics, talked on "The Pay Off," following which Coaches Bernie Cole and Larence Kienholz reviewed the season, praised the boys for their work, and told of the enjoyment they got out of working with them.

The Home Economics classes served a delicious baked ham dinner.

Letters were awarded to Layton Ausen, Marvin Blake, Leo Bloome, Clifford Chapman, Virgil Christianson, Donald Cool, Charles Coyle, Alex Eatros, Merrill Edberg, Bernard Gervais, Harold Gregoire, Ed Hasbrouck, Donald Healy, Lyle Jacobson, Donald Jorgenson, Robert Kugler, Raymond McGandy, Dellard Peltier, Tony Senden, John Silvius, Bud Snyder, Gerald St. Aubins, Melvin Thomas, Thomas Uecker, Chester Wiener, Robert Wiener, and Stanley Young.

November 29, 1939

COMING EVENTS

December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
P. T. A.
December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
December 17—Christmas Play.
December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

November 29, 1939

COMING EVENTS

December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
P. T. A.
December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
December 17—Christmas Play.
December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.
January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
January 9—P. T. A.
January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

December 5, 1939

COMING EVENTS

December 8—Basketball—Tyler at Marshall.
December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
P. T. A.
December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
December 17—Christmas Play.
December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.
January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
January 9—P. T. A.
January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

December 7, 1939

STUDENTS KEENLY INTERESTED IN

By EDWIN BOLTON

Marshall High School students are keenly interested in their futures, if enthusiasm for the vocational guidance program that's being developed there is any indication.

Like most high school students of today, they're concerned about their life's work, they're interested in learning as much as they can about a variety of possible vocations and in finding out if possible whether or not they're fitted for the kinds of work that attract them.

Vocational guidance—that is, aid to students in determining the kind of work they are by nature and skills best suited for—has rapidly become a more and more important part of school work. It has been fostered particularly in colleges. But in recent years, high schools have realized the tremendous importance of bringing

the right person and the right vocation together, and have set out on guidance programs also.

And students everywhere have eagerly responded to these programs, sensing in them a most valuable means of piercing the often bewildering fog surrounding choice of vocation.

Marshall High School Seniors are typical in that respect. Since the opening of the program, interest in it has grown by leaps and bounds, which speaks well both for the students and for the program itself.

Here, the program begins in the seventh grade, and is concentrated on the seniors, with a year-long comprehensive program of instruction and guidance for them.

The program for the seniors consists of general instruction by faculty members in vocational guidance

through a form of classroom work and discussion. This instruction then forms the groundwork for a series of talks by speakers from the various fields of work, who present to the students the practical side of their respective vocations.

The talks are given by persons from Marshall, and are arranged so that a wide variety of vocations is represented. Furthermore, a genuine effort is made to "get down to earth" on the matter, to replace vague generalization with practical suggestions and realistic presentations of the various vocations. A question and answer period follows each talk.

There are certain questions which each speaker is asked to answer. Beyond that, he is free to present his vocation as he sees fit. The basic questions are:

December 7, 1939

THEIR FUTURES

1. Are there physical limitations, such as sex, age, weight, and height?
2. Are there special skills needed? What are these special skills and how many recognize them?
3. Mental characteristics — How much intelligence is necessary?
4. Social characteristics — To what degree is it necessary to meet people to make a success? How can one recognize characteristics?
5. What general education is necessary for vocation?
6. What specific education is necessary?
7. How much capital is necessary to start vocation besides education?
8. Is there chance for advancement?
9. What one thing more than anything else should a boy or girl look for in themselves to decide whether or not they will be a success in this

vocation?

10. What does a person actually do in this occupation? What would be the work of a typical day, week, or month?

This year's senior program consists of from 35 to 40 meetings, at some 25 of which outside speakers appear. The first eight meetings this year consisted of instruction by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson and Principal Merrill Olson, given to all seniors.

On November 13, the Seniors heard Harry S. Simons discuss the insurance business. On November 20, Dr. C. A. McGuigan presented dentistry as a profession. Wilbur Peterson discussed newspaper work as a profession on November 27. Today Mrs.

James Hand discussed with the senior girls the vocation of stenography.

The remainder of the year's program is as follows:

- Dec. 11 (Senior boys), contractor, A. L. Bladholm. (Senior Girls,) telephone operator, Miss Miller. (Senior boys), telephone manager, Ralph Fellows.
Jan. 15 (Senior girls), dental nurse. (Senior boys), engineer, Howard Busard.
Jan. 22. (Senior girls), librarian, Miss Brobeck. (Senior boys), pharmacy, John Bulowski.
Jan. 29 (All seniors), general store, E. A. Seifert.
Feb. 5. (All seniors), medicine, Dr. B. C. Ford.
Feb. 12. (Senior girls), agriculture, F. J. Meade. (Senior boys), automobile, R. E. O'Connell.
Feb. 19 (All seniors), law, E. V. Mollen.
Feb. 26 (All seniors), real estate Melvin Abbott.
Mar. 4. (All seniors), lumber, William Osborne.
Mar. 11-15. Senior week.
Mar. 18. music, Donald Sites; teaching lower grades, Miss Funfar; industrial arts, Larence Kienholz.
Mar. 25 (All seniors), insurance C. O. Fitts.
Apr. 8 (Senior boys), agriculture, F. J. Meade.
Apr. 15 (All seniors), jewelry, F. A. Ohlsen.
Apr. 22-May 6, open.
May 13 and May 20, class meetings, Merrill Olson.

Cagers Open Against Tyler Here Friday

Size, Shooting Are Causes For Optimism

Marshall basketball fans will get their first look at the Tiger quint Friday night when the Tyler basketballers invade the local court in the season's opener.

Bernie Cole's lads have been working hard in preparation for the opener, and have made excellent progress, with the squad as a whole, as well as individuals, showing up better than was expected at the opening of practice.

The probable starting five, Don Healy, Ed Hasbrouck, Virg Christianson, St. Aubins, and Jack Hiller, has come along well in inter-squad games and in their workouts have given Bernie cause for optimism concerning the season that lies ahead.

These five have worked well together. Healy, Hasbrouck, Christianson, and St. Aubins give the quint excellent height and size, while all have shown an eye for the basket.

"They look pretty good," Bernie Cole said today. "They're shooting well, they've got size, and they're fairly fast. Furthermore, they work well as a team."

The A squad, in addition to the likely starting five, is composed of Tom Uecker, Don Cool, Bill Osborne, Bob Wiener, Don Young, and Layton Ausen. They form the reserve forces for the coming campaign. Chet Wiener is not available since he will become ineligible in the middle of January due to the age limit, while Gervais will be out for a month or so because of an ankle injury during the past grid season.

In regard to Friday night's initial tilt, little is known of the Tyler crew, except that Tyler usually comes up with a fairly strong five. It is expected Tyler will use a zone defense, since that's the defensive set-up employed in past years. That may keep the score lower than is ordinarily reached against man-to-man defenses, since if it is effectively employed by well-drilled men it is usually tighter.

Against teams employing man-to-man defenses, the Tigers use a rotating system of offense; that is, positions are interchangeable. However, if Tyler comes up with a zone defense, Healy will play in the hole on the Tiger offense, Hasbrouck and Hiller at side-court, and Christianson and St. Aubins at the forwards, or front court.

December 6, 1939

PTA Meeting Set For December 12

The Parent-Teacher Association will hold its regular December meeting on the evening of Tuesday, December 12. The program will consist of songs by a group of second and third grade boys, Billy Feeley, James Wetherbee, Clarence Blair, Tommy and Terry Bladholm. There will also be a solo by Barbara Schwandt.

The Junior High School Girls' Choir under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson will contribute 15 minutes of choral music consisting of Christmas selections: "Christmas Carol" by Carrington, "Silent Night, Holy Night" by Gruber, "A Manger" by Kountz, "Angels O'er the Fields," Old French Carol, "We Three Kings," by Hopkins, and "O Tuneful Hosts," by Saint-Saens.

Following this R. F. Williams, owner of the famous Reed Indian Pictures, will give an illustrated lecture. The remainder of the program will be spent in group singing of Christmas carols directed by the Rev. Wilbur Korfhage.

High School Will Stage Traditional Christmas Play

Marshall high school will stage another of its traditional Christmas plays for the Marshall public Sunday, December 17 at 5 p. m. The play selected by Miss McEniry this year is Charles Dickens' "The Cricket on the Hearth."

The aim of every Christmas play presented is to portray the beauty of the Christmas season, the desire to create the Christmas spirit which is so evident yet so hard to express.

Woven into the Christmas play are traditional English carols which will be sung by the Senior high school Mixed Chorus.

The staging of "The Cricket on the Hearth" will be the most difficult setting yet attempted. Richard Hallen and his group of stage workers and managers are hard at work in preparation for the staging.

The public is invited to attend. No charge will be made but a free will offering will be taken to help defray expenses, any balance being turned over to the needy of Marshall.

The cast selected for "The Cricket on the Hearth":

Story Teller	Leo Ista
John Perrybingle	Ralph Waldorf
Dot (John's wife)	Jose Van Overbeke
Mr. Tackelton	Douglas Juhl
Caleb, Plummer	Gordon Brantman
Bertha	Betty Persons
An Old Gentleman	Ted Wilson
Mrs. Fielding	Dorothy Struthers
May	Marjorie McGuire
Tilly Slowboy	Beth Benson
Dot's Mother	Angela Mollé
A Porter	Pat Farrell
Spirit of the Cricket	Shirley Silver
Neighbors	Betty McCready, Bette Mae Farrell, Kathleen Rock, Helen Sandburg
Prompter	Marion Buysse

December 7, 1939

Announce Evening Classes For Adults

Announcement was made today that a series of 17 evening study classes for Marshall adults will start on January 11 in the Marshall High School.

In all, there will be 10 two-hour lessons, and the cost of each course will be \$4, unless otherwise listed in the bulletin.

The courses are: Public Speaking, under Miss Mary McEniry; Business Arithmetic, under Cecil Smith; Beginning Typing, under Miss Katherine Casanova.

Typing and shorthand review, under Miss Casanova, or Mrs. E. D. Hoffman; Office Practice, under Miss Casanova; Bookkeeping under Miss Casanova, or Mr. Smith.

Home Crafts, under Miss Elizabeth Pond; Selection and Arrangement of Home Furnishings, under Miss Pond. (Note: cost of these two courses is \$1, which is less than cost of the others, because part of teaching time is paid by the federal government).

Adult Hobby Club, under Lorence Kienholz (for men and women. It includes care and use of hand and machine tools, such as lathe, joiner, drill press and power saws).

Naturalization Requirements, under Richard Hallen; Discussion group on Current Problems, under Mr. Hallen.

Men's Basketball, under Joe Nowotny; Recreation Games under Mr. Nowotny; Basketball for Women, under Miss Catherine Baer; Recreation Games for Women, under Miss Baer (note: Cost of these physical education courses is \$2, and classes meet each Wednesday night).

Graphic Art, under Julian Waller; (pencil or ink drawing, water color or pastels, linoleum block printing, mimeograph stencil drawing, lettering, and related art subjects) Show Card Writing and Window Trimming, under an instructor whose name will be announced later.

Each class except the four physical education courses will meet for two hours, unless otherwise noted, from 7.30 to 9.40 p. m., with a 10-minute recess at 8.30. The evening school will start on January 11, continue each Thursday night thereafter until March 14.

It is suggested that for the first year, at least, persons limit themselves to one course.

The cost of each course for the 10 two-hour sessions will be \$4, except for the Physical education course which will be \$2, and the Home economics courses which will be \$1.

No course will be organized with less than 12 persons enrolled.

Tuition fees will be payable in advance, and there will be no refunds in case an individual should withdraw.

In a few courses there will be an additional cost of not to exceed \$1 for textbooks and materials.

If there are any persons who want to take a course, but find it impossible to raise the money for tuition, arrangements may be made with the administration for part time work to earn the amount necessary.

Persons interested in enrolling in the school may do so by tearing out the enrollment blank which will appear in the Messenger tomorrow, filling it-out, and sending it to the office of Superintendent of Schools Paul S. Wilson before December 15.

If more convenient, return the blank to any member of the committee named below, or to the County Agent's office.

In case you are interested in only one course, do not list a second or third choice.

The following committee on Adult Education has been appointed, some representing the community at large, others from the following organizations: Parent-Teacher Association, Civic and Commerce Association, Junior Chamber of Commerce, American Legion and American Legion Auxiliary: Miss Jennie M. Frost, Miss Dorothy Ann Jefferson, Roy T. Keith, Ronnie Longtin, F. J. Meade, Arthur Miller, R. G. Ogle, Rolland Sherman, Herman Stone, Mrs. E. L. Traxler, Mrs. Adelaide Weingartner, Mrs. W. W. Yaeger, and Paul S. Wilson.

A complete resume of all courses to be included in the evening classes will appear in Friday's Messenger. Each course will be discussed in regard to subject matter, aims, and general procedure.

December 7, 1940

Fans Get First Look At Tiger Cagers Friday Night

Tyler Quint May Prove Troublesome To Cole's Basketeers

Those fans who have checked back to other years when Tyler has opened the basketball season for the Tigers, remember that the Tycoons have always given Bernie Cole's men a full night's work.

Friday night they invade the high school court in the 1939 season opener, and once again they're expected to provide stiff opposition for the local hoopsters.

If Tyler can pick up where they left off in last year's district tourney, when they played some excellent ball, the opening crowd may be treated to a fine set-to between two fast working offenses. The Tyler crew has always shown a well drilled offense, and plenty of determination.

It's probable that the Tycoons will be farther along the trail toward normal season performance, since they'll have the advantage of a longer practice period. Four of the probable starters on the Tiger quint put aside their football togs a short three weeks ago. That factor may show up Friday night in their play, since it always takes time and a game or two to make the adjustment from the gridiron to the hardwood. Ball handling, team play, and shooting all are affected usually by the short period between the two seasons.

On the Tiger side of the ledger, however, is the fact that they've advanced faster than was expected. Ball handling and coordination have come along well, while they've shown unusually good eyes for the basket for so early in the season.

There's unusual height and ruggedness in this year's quint, with Don Healy, Virg Christianson, Ed Hasbrouck, and Gerald St. Aubins, all big lads, in the line-up. Last year's district champion Tigers were not small, but they didn't have the size of the boys who'll be in there this year.

There is at present, however, a lack of experience at most positions. St. Aubins, for instance, will be trotting onto a court for the first time, his previous athletic efforts being confined to the football field. Jack Hiller, the midget of the outfit, has been a reserve in past campaigns. Ed Hasbrouck will be starting his first game, as will Christianson. Healy is the only regular from last year. Hasbrouck and Christianson were letter winners as reserves last year, however, which gives them a measure of experience on which to rely.

Until the season moves along toward the midway mark, the play of these Tigers may be somewhat spotty and the coolness of last year's courtmen may be missing. But from every indication they'll gather momentum and skill with each game. Certain it is they'll be playing interesting ball from the beginning, and later on may be playing unusually good ball.

A good crowd is looked for Friday night. The success of the Tiger cagers in the last two years has brought the floor sport to a high spot in fan interest, with increasing numbers turning out for each game. The enthusiasm stimulated by the Tiger's play in the district and regional tourneys last year will no doubt boost attendance in the coming campaign.

Preceding the regular game Friday night, a preliminary tiff will be played by the Cubs, starting at 7.30.

December 8, 1940

Public Invited To Christmas Play

Everyone is invited to attend the Marshall high school Christmas play on Sunday, December 17, starting at 5 p. m. Due to the expected crowd the evening play is reserved for adults only; the children will have an opportunity to see the play at a special program for them.

"The Cricket on the Hearth," directed by Miss Mary McEniry, and Christmas carols directed by Donald Sites and just as much in evidence a lovely stage worked out by Richard Hallen and his stage crew, will attempt to bring the Marshall public an hour of Christmas spirit and enjoyment—an hour in which to meditate and realize the blessing which is ours in being American citizens.

Something a little out of the ordinary will be attempted this year—the curtain will be opened five minutes before the play starts to give the audience an opportunity to view the beauty of the setting before the play starts.

The stage is all set and the curtain up when you arrive, so that you may have ample time to notice every detail of the scene and to absorb the atmosphere of the play. The hearth-fire, the comfortable chairs, rag rugs, an old plaid shawl, old copper kettles, a tea table cozily set, and many other homey touches delight your heart.

Just beneath the footlights there is another fireplace with a bowl of hollyberries and some old copper upon the mantel-shelf. A large comfortable chair is drawn close to the fire and conveniently near it there is a small table upon which rests a tiny lamp.

No charge will be made, but a free will offering will be taken up to help defray expenses, the balance going to the needy of the community.

List Courses Offered At Evening School

Elsewhere in this issue of the Messenger will be found an Enrollment Blank, by which you may enroll in the adult evening school. Fill it out and return it to Superintendent of Schools Paul S. Wilson or to the County Agent's office as soon as possible.

Announcement was made yesterday of a series of 17 evening school classes for adults, to begin Thursday, January 11, and to be held at Marshall evening school:

Following is a presentation of the courses which are to be offered at the evening school:

I. English

1. Public Speaking. A course designed to develop poise and assurance before an audience by means of a minimum of theory and a maximum of practice. Teacher, Miss McEniry.

II. Mathematics

2. Business Arithmetic. Principles of Business Arithmetic with special methods in rapid calculation, short cuts and time saving devices. Teacher, Mr. Smith.

III. Commercial

3. Beginning Typing. Principles and practices in learning the use of the typewriter. In this class it would be an advantage but not a necessity for the student to have access to a typewriter for practice out of class. Teacher, Miss Casanova.

4. Typing and Shorthand Review. This course is planned for a review for those who have taken typing and shorthand either in high school or a business college. Teacher, Miss Casanova or Mrs. E. D. Hoffman.

5. Office Practice. This course will include subjects such as business etiquette, business machines including mimeograph and hectograph, filing, keeping records and Business English. Persons taking this course must have had at least one year training in Typing. Teacher, Miss Casanova.

6. Bookkeeping. Principles of bookkeeping applied to a business organization. Teacher, Miss Casanova or Mr. Smith.

IV. Home Economics

(Note the cost of any of the Home Economics courses is \$1.00 which is less than the cost of others because part of teacher time is paid by the Federal Government under the Smith-Hughes and George Dean Acts.)

7. Home Crafts. The making of simple and inexpensive objects such as table runners, lamp shades, knit-

ted garments, painted objects, waffle woven mats and many others. Teacher, Miss Pond.

8. Selection and Arrangement of Home Furnishings. A study and discussion of the selection and arrangement of new furniture which will be appropriate for your home. Also, how you can dress up your old furniture so it will look like new. Teacher, Miss Pond.

V. Industrial Education

9. Adult Hobby Club. For Men and Women. Regular instruction will be given to those interested in care and use of hand tools and machine tools such as the lathe, joiner, drill press and power saws. The shop will also be open to any adult interested in making any article or repairing or refinishing any piece of furniture. Teacher, Mr. Kienholz.

VI. Social Problems

10. Naturalization Requirements. A course for persons who wish to apply for citizenship papers. A study of necessary history and civics. Teacher, Mr. Hallen.

11. Discussion Group on Current Problems. What policy should our government pursue in a war-torn world? What about the subject of neutrality? Preparation for peace? Propaganda? Public Opinion? It may be that members of such a group would want to select a leader for each meeting with the instructor acting as director or secretary to assemble and make available up-to-date material. This should be a free discussion group and should contribute to the moulding of public opinion on these vital subjects of the day. Possibly the meetings should be once in two weeks. Teacher, Mr. Hallen.

VII. Physical Ed and Recreation

(Tuition for these courses is \$2.00. Classes will meet Wednesday evening.)

12. Men's Basketball for young classes of the more strenuous nature than provided in the next course. Teacher, Mr. Nowotny.

13. Recreation Games for Men. Volleyball, handball, table tennis, shuffle board, wrestling and similar games. Calisthenics for the whole group if desired. Teacher, Mr. Nowotny.

14. Basketball for Women. Teacher, Miss Baer.

15. Recreation Games for Women.

December 8, 1939

Tigers, Tyler In Initial Tilt Here Tonight

Cubs To Engage In Preliminary Game

A doubleheader tonight, with the first game beginning at 7.30, will bring to local basketball fans their first glimpse of the 1939-40 season, as the Tyler Tycoons invade the Tigers' lair in the feature game of the evening.

The preliminary game will be played by the Cubs.

A good crowd is expected to view the tussles from the ascending seats of the High School gym. Basketball interest has boomed in the last two years and has boomed in the last two years turned out by Bernie Cole, and this year attendance at games is expected to continue the upward climb.

Don Healy, Ed Hasbrouck, Virg Christianson, Gerald St. Aubins, and Jack Hiller were named by Cole as the probable starters tonight.

There's a great deal of speculation concerning the new cage season. Fans are wondering whether this quintet can take up where last year's cagers left off and go on to another great year.

They know that from the standpoint of physical qualifications the 1939-40 squad has the stuff with which to do it. But they're wondering whether lack of experience won't prove a serious handicap.

They see in tonight's game a possible answer to their wonderings. Tyler will put the boys to the test. Tyler always comes up with a well-drilled, fighting crew. They've opened the Tigers' season for several years now, and haven't failed to put on a battle. If Tyler shows tonight the stuff they showed last year at the district meet, the locals will have their work cut out for them.

Tonight won't provide the final answer by any means. Bernie Cole's hoopsters look like the kind that will develop as the season progresses. But fans will be looking for possibilities or lack of them tonight, and they'll come away with at least a slant on how things are going to work out.

December 11, 1939

Tyler Bows, 30-12, In Cage Opener Here

Hiller, Christianson, Healy Lead In Win

With Jackie Hiller and Virg Christianson leading the scoring, and Captain Don Healy putting on a grand exhibition of floor play and defensive leadership, the Marshall Tigers popped the lid off the basketball season here Friday night with a not too strenuous victory over the Tyler quint, 30-12.

Hiller, fast little sharpshooter, tossed in four field goals and a free throw for nine points, high for the evening. Most of his buckets were picked off from outside the free throw circle. Christianson, lanky under-the-basket shot, dropped in three field goals and two gift tosses, for eight points.

All the other members of Bernie Cole's starting five broke in to the scoring for the night, St. Aubins, playing his first game on the hardwood, tossing in three field goals for six points; Healy contributing three points to the total with a field goal and a free throw; and Ed Hasbrouck, scrappy back court man, putting in a free throw.

Don Cool and Layton Ausen of the reserves tacked on three points, with Cool's basket and Ausen's gift toss.

Healy was a prime factor in the win, with his fine defensive play and cool-headed directing of the Tiger floor game. Time after time he picked rebounds out of the air under the Tiger basket or broke up Tyler plays close in, to start the Tigers down court on scoring maneuvers of their own. Tyler was held to four field goals.

As cage openers go, the game was a fairly well played affair—while the Tiger starters were in, at least. The reserves, although they did a good job of holding Tyler to a minimum of points while they were in, were lacking considerably in team coordination and passing finesse on offense and gave evidence that Bernie Cole has a job ahead of him in building reserve scoring power.

Floor play of the Tiger starters was good for the opening game, and the shooting, although it fell off at times, was on the whole fairly good. Several open shots were missed, however, which can probably be attributed to the newness of the season.

Even though those shots were missed, the Tigers showed from the way they were set up that as soon as shooting eyes are sharpened by further practice, they'll constitute a real scoring menace against any opposition.

Tyler, handicapped by inferior height and reach, found it hard to break through, and to recover the ball on rebounds. Except for Larson, speedy forward, who tallied three field goals and two free throws for eight of the Tyler total of 12 points, Tyler was effectively held in check. However, they broke through more times than the score would indicate and it was only their lack of an eye for the basket that kept them from rolling up a more impressive score.

The game opened with two quick baskets by St. Aubins, then settled down to a scoring lull, punctured only by Hiller's out court basket and a nice shot by Larson of Tyler, making it 6-2 at the quarter.

The low scoring continued throughout the remainder of the half. Hiller put in a sneak basket in close after he took a long pass all alone under the Tyler hoop. Christianson scored with a pretty hook shot from the side, and Healy made good on free throws, to make the Tiger total 12 at the end of the half, with the reserves playing the last few minutes.

Tyler's Larson and Hanson swished in field goals during the second quarter, and each contributed a free throw, to make the Tyler total 8 at the half.

In the third quarter the Tigers opened an effective bombardment of the Tyler basket, dumping in six field goals and three gift tosses, and at the same time allowing Tyler but a single point on a free throw, to make it 27-9 by the end of the third quarter, and erase all doubt as to the final outcome. Hiller and Christianson each dropped in two buckets, and Healy and Cool one during this period with Hasbrouck and Ausen making free throws.

Both teams picked up only three points in the final quarter, St. Aubins picking up two points on a side shot and Hiller netting a free throw

for the Tigers, and Larson putting in a field goal and a gift shot for Tyler, making the final count 30-12.

In the preliminary game the Cubs treated the crowd to a rousing finish in defeating the Tyler seconds, 24-22. With less than a minute left the Cubs were ahead 22-20. Tyler dumped in a field goal to tie it up with 15 seconds to go, and then Grogan of the Cubs meshed a field goal which went through the hoop just as the gun went off for the finish.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	3	2	2	8
St. Aubins	3	0	0	6
Healy	1	1	0	3
Hiller	4	1	2	9
Hasbrouck	0	1	3	1
Osborne	0	0	2	0
Wiener, Bob	0	0	1	0
Cool	1	0	1	2
Young	0	0	0	0
Uecker	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	1	0	1
Totals	12	6	11	30

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hanson	1	1	4	3
Larson	3	2	2	8
Schnell	0	0	0	0
Christianson	0	0	1	0
Jacobson	0	1	3	1
C. Schnell	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	4	10	12

Tracy 30, Balaton 11

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rose	2	0	0	4
Johnson	2	0	2	4
Wachs	2	3	1	7
Main	5	0	1	10
Aarthun	1	1	2	3
Dolegal	0	1	0	1
Campbell	0	1	1	1
Totals	12	6	7	30

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Severance	1	3	2	5
Knudson	0	0	3	0
Jorgensen	0	0	2	0
Don Tate	1	1	0	3
Nash	1	0	3	2
Dean Tate	0	1	2	1
Totals	3	5	12	11

December 11, 1939

To Consider Spring Football At District Schoolmen's Meeting

The regular monthly meeting of the District 9 Schoolmen will be held on Thursday night in the New Atlantic Hotel starting at 6.30.

Included in the business to be undertaken will be the organization of the Six-Man League.

At the last annual meeting of the Minnesota State High School League it was voted to abolish Spring football practice.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson believes that this move is not desirable, and to that end he will bring up the question of an amendment to abolish the rule against Spring football.

December 11, 1939

Enrollments Coming In For Evening School

Enrollments are coming in daily for the adult evening school classes to be started in the public schools after Christmas. There seems to be a decided interest in the courses offered in the commercial department, in the discussion group on current problems and in the industrial arts classes.

A complete description of all courses offered may be found in the Messenger of December 7 and 8. Persons interested are reminded that, in order to enroll, it is necessary to send notice of such intention to the office of the Superintendent of Schools not later than Friday, December 15.

December 12, 1939

Christmas Play Declared 'True Dickens Portrait'

"The Cricket on the Hearth", revised into a three-act drama by Gilmore Brown, is a true Dickens portrait. It is simplicity mingled with real, human impulses, motives and reactions that makes this story a Christmas thought. The plot does not have as its scene Christmas night; the characters are not bustling about on "Christmas busyness." Rather each one from John Perrybingle down to Till Slowboy embodies the goodness, charity, hopefulness, strength in suffering and joy in happiness that should be in each one's heart always but especially at Christmas time.

The sanctity of the home is the theme of the play. A cricket sings upon the hearth of a poor carrier's cottage. Symbolizing mirth, merriment, sacred love, this song is the seed around which the carrier and his wife plant a beautiful flower of happiness. Although the cricket's song is dimmed for a portion of the plot, it sings merrily and happily when the third act and curtain is closed.

"The Cricket on the Hearth" will be presented Sunday evening, December 17, in the high school auditorium at 5 o'clock. The cast and production staff is as follows:

- Story Teller Leo Iestas
- John Perrybingle Ralph Waldorf
- Dot (John's Wife) Jose Van Overbeke
- Mr. Tackleton Douglas Juhl
- Caleb Plummer Gordon Brantman
- Bertha Betty Persons
- An Old Gentleman Ted Wilson
- Mrs. Fielding Dorothy Struthers
- May Marjorie McGuire
- Tilly Slowboy Beth Benson
- Dot's Father Harry Grogan
- Dot's Mother Angella Molle
- A Porter Pat Farrell
- Spirit of the Cricket Shirley Silver
- Neighbors—Betty McCready, Bette Mae Farrel, Kathleen Rock, Helen Sandburg, and Henry Hanson.
- Prompter Marion Buyssee
- Properties—Kathleen Klein, Robin Robinson, Phyllis Johnson, and Kathleen McFarland.

Cagers Aim for Second Win at Minneota

Meet Vikes Tonight Minneota Fairly Big

Bernie Cole's Tiger cagers travel to Minneota tonight in quest of their second victory of the newly-launched campaign with the prospect of facing a serious threat at the hands of the Vikes.

Last Friday the Tigers had an easier time than was expected in downing the Tyler quint here, 30-12, but the factor of size and height was important in the win.

Whereas the Tyler lads were clearly out-manned in height and ruggedness, Minneota is expected to put on the floor a team that will come much closer to holding its own physically with the Tigers.

Local sport fans who saw the Minneota 6-man football team in action last October remember that there were several tall huskies in the lineup. And several of those ex-gridders are certain starters for the Vikes on the basketball court tonight.

The two Haugejords, Christianson, A. Wigness, and L. Hansen are the probable starting five for Minneota.

So far this season the Vikes have shown well-distributed scoring power, with each of those lads coming in for a good share of the tallies. Last Friday, for instance, when Minneota defeated Ivanhoe 27-16, O. Haugejordi put in two field goals, H. Haugejordi three field goals, Christianson two of them, Wigness two, and Hansen four. That means the Tigers tonight must keep a close watch on each of the Vikes.

Bernie Cole is expected to start the same five that performed satisfactorily in Friday's opener, which means that Healy, Hasbrouck, Christianson, Hiller, and St. Aubins will probably start.

This line-up gave considerable promise in its initial test last Friday. The improvement that ordinarily comes after the first game is out of the way, and after the mistakes made have been pointed out and an effort made to correct them, will probably show up in the Tigers' play tonight.

Tiger Quint Dumped By Minneota, 24-23

Gun Ends Spectacular Rally; Hiller Shines

A last quarter barrage of buckets propelled by little Jackie Hiller from far out that had the crowd in an uproar and that pulled the Tigers to within one point of tying the Minneota Vikes and forcing an overtime period, was of no avail last night as Marshall dropped a hair-raiser, 24-23, on the Minneota court.

Long range sniping almost pulled the game out of the fire for the Tigers, who found their in-game almost completely bottled up by a tight Vike zone defense that refused to be drawn out.

The Vikes, showing good eyes for the basket in addition to their stubborn defensive play, were at no time headed by the Tigers, and maintained a healthy lead throughout most of the game.

Four minutes had gone by before either team found the basket; then O. Haugejorde got the range, and Christianson followed with another for Minneota, making it 4-0. St. Aubins then opened the Tiger scoring with a bucket, the only one of the first period for the locals. Hansen of Minneota tacked on another, to make it 6-2 at the quarter.

The Vikes built up their lead to 14-6 at the half as only Hiller and Osborne of the Tigers hit the nets, while O. Haugejorde popped in two and Hansen and Christianson one each for Minneota during the period.

The last two buckets of the half were made from far out, apparently the only hope of the Tigers, so in the second half they kept banging away from outside the circle.

In addition, Don Healy entered the scoring in the second half, for the first under-the-basket Tiger rallies of the evening.

Osborne opened the half with a long swisher, making it 14-8. Healy tacked on two points, grabbing and sinking two field goals while Healy was picking up three points on as many free throws. Three gift shots for Minneota made it 21-13 at the half, with the Vikes heading for an apparent certain win.

But they didn't count on the sharp-shooting of Hiller. He started plunking them in midway in the final period, while Healy also contributed another field goal, so that with two minutes to go the score stood at 23-19. Christianson of Minneota sank a

gift shot, the point making it 24-19, and proving to be the margin of victory.

Hiller dropped in another, bringing it to 24-21, and immediately followed with one more, making it 24-23, with seconds to go. The Tigers had the ball out of bounds and worked desperately to set up a shot, but the final gun halted their efforts and ended proceedings at 24-23.

In the preliminary game the Cubs hung onto a taller Minneota second team for three quarters of even play then lost out as their opponents pulled away in the last few minutes to post a 30-22 victory, thus making it a double defeat for the locals.

Box score:					
	FG	FT	PF	TP	
MARSHALL					
Christianson	0	0	2	0	
Healy	2	3	1	7	
Hasbrouck	0	0	2	0	
St. Aubins	1	0	2	2	
Hiller	5	0	0	10	
Osborne	2	0	0	4	
Uecker	0	0	0	0	
Wiener	0	0	0	0	
Cool	0	0	1	0	
Ausen	0	0	0	0	
Totals	10	3	8	23	
MINNEOTA					
H. Haugejorde	0	0	0	0	
O. Haugejorde	4	2	1	10	
Christianson	3	2	2	8	
Wigness	0	0	0	0	
Hansen	3	0	2	6	
Totals					

EDMINGTON EVENTS

- December 12—Basketball—Marshall at Minneota.
- P. T. A.
- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.
- January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
- January 9—P. T. A.
- January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
- January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
- January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
- January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

District Librarians Meet Here Thursday

The school librarians of District 9 will meet in Marshall high school Thursday afternoon starting at 6.30 o'clock, Miss Adeline Brobeck, teacher and school librarian, said today.

After a supper served by the Home Economics Department under the direction of Miss Elizabeth Pond, the librarians will meet in the school library for a conference on problems of the elementary school library.

Miss Ruth Erstad, state supervisor of school libraries is sending a carefully selected group of 40 books for the younger readers, which will be on display together with some recent additions from the school library.

Miss Brobeck, who is in charge of the meeting, was elected president of the school librarians' section of the Southwestern Division of the Minnesota Educational Association at the meeting held in October at Mankato.

Enrollments Still Too Few To Justify Evening Classes

While enrollment for evening school classes are coming in regularly, it is still true that there are not enough indicating an interest in any one class to justify starting the work. It is expected that more enrollments will come in on Thursday and Friday of this week.

At present the largest number have expressed an interest in the course in public speaking with the courses in typing and shorthand review and adult hobby club running a close second. Many persons have indicated an interest in other courses but have not as yet sent in enrollment blanks.

If persons are interested in certain courses, it might be well to attempt to secure enrollments from others in order that a group large enough may be secured to justify starting the class. This responsibility is definitely on those interested to see that others enroll. Blanks must be sent in to the office of the Superintendent not later than Friday of this week.

EDMINGTON EVENTS

- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.
- January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
- January 9—P. T. A.
- January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
- January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
- January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
- January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

Two Classes Set For Evening School

Two classes in the evening adult study courses have sufficient membership to warrant holding them, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

Six other courses have memberships from six to nine, and those who have already enrolled in the latter are asked to get their friends to enroll.

Each class must have a minimum membership of 12 or else they will not be held.

Additional enrollments will be accepted tomorrow by calling the school office, 3127.

The classes and number of members to date are as follows:

Public speaking, 16; Mathematics, 7; Beginning Typing, 6; Typing and Shorthand Review, 9; Office Practice, 9; Bookkeeping, 6; Homecraft, 9; Adult Hobby Club, 15; Graphic Art, 7.

The other courses listed previously will not be given this year. Mr. Wilson said today that there was a better response to the evening course plan than had been expected.

On December 19, enrollees will hold a brief meeting in the Little Theatre at 7.30 p. m., and after general announcements are made, the meeting will break up into various classes and meet with teachers.

The teachers will discuss individual requirements in each case and will study these during vacations, so that classes will be ready to start on January 11.

Schedule For Christmas Party

Attention, children! Here is the schedule for the Christmas party in Marshall Saturday.

You had best memorize it, so you won't miss seeing Santa Claus.

- 1 p. m.—Kids march behind Band to Legion Field.
- 1.30 p. m.—Santa arrives in plane at Municipal Airport, after circling Marshall.
- 2 p. m.—Santa greets youngsters at Legion Field, then leads parade in new Fire truck to the school auditorium.
- 2.30—big Christmas Party in auditorium with gifts for everyone, and a swell program of talking picture comedies and a Major Bowes feature.

Tigers Face Strong Ivanhoe Quint on Local Court Friday

Cubs Meet Ivanhoe Seconds In Prelim

December 14, 1939

A Tiger quint that is still in the process of finding itself, and that despite its 24-23 defeat at the hands of the strong Minneota five last Tuesday night gives promise of developing into a stronger outfit as the season moves along, returns to the home floor Friday night to meet a threatening Ivanhoe crew.

Ivanhoe has lost only to Minneota, who similarly upset the Tigers' appercart Tuesday. Ivanhoe's first win of the season was a convincing drubbing of the Verdi five. Following that they lost to Minneota, 27-16, and then Tuesday night came back to wallop Canby, 37-17.

The Poles are known to have a strong outfit which, like Minneota, has scoring punch liberally sprinkled throughout the entire line-up.

Widmark and Schleuter have been the Poles' big guns so far, ably aided by Faulds and Curtis and an up-and-coming reserve, Jerzak. Against Verdi, Widmark and Schleuter racked up 29 points between them and against Canby they combined for 17 points. Faulds scored 8 points against Canby, while Jerzak, during his term in the game, netted 7 points.

The Tigers face the problem of developing their under-the-basket game which was effectively throttled by the Vikes Tuesday night. Not only were they unable to break through for shots, but also when they did manage to work in close they missed too many of their shots at the basket. The fact that they were rushed and had to get their shots off in a hurry or while off balance was partially responsible, of course. However, the tendency to miss fire when the opportunity arose also was seen in the Tyler game.

Such is undoubtedly due to the inexperience of several of the lads who may still have slight cases of buck fever, and as such is nothing that can't be overcome with added experience under fire.

The ball handling and floor game, led by Healy, has been consistently good. And the shooting from deep court has been the outstanding weapon so far, what with Hiller hot on his long shots, and Osborne coming up fast as a reserve.

If the locals can find a way to break in close and can find the spark that will start the scoring fireworks under the hoop, they're going to prove mighty tough for Ivanhoe and those to follow.

Bernie Cole is expected to start the same line-up as in previous games, Healy, St. Aubins, Christianson, Hiller and Hasbrouck.

The Cubs will meet the Ivanhoe seconds in a preliminary game at 7.30. They'll be out after their second victory of the campaign, having defeated the Tyler seconds and being beaten by the Minneota seconds. The Cubs, incidentally, are playing good ball and have put on a couple of great shows.

December 15, 1939

NEW RULE TO GET TRIAL USE TONIGHT—

Bernie Cole informed us today that his Tiger cagers will experiment tonight with use of a new rule permitting a team which is fouled to put the ball in play from out of bounds in the middle of the court instead of taking a free throw or free throws.

The regulars will use the out-of-bounds play tonight against Ivanhoe instead of the free throws, while the reserves will stick to the conventional and use free throws.

The idea is to test the rule out. That is, the results obtained, how many field goals and points result from use of putting the ball in play instead of shooting free throws, etc., will be recorded. Then, in future games, the points resulting from free throws will be recorded. The aim is to compare the two systems, so as to determine which to adopt permanently or to find out if possible the best situations in which to use one or the other.

The rule is commonly seen as quite a help to the team which is nursing a one-point lead with only a short time to go. Thus it permits the team to keep possession of the ball and do a bit of stalling. Under the old rule there was always the possibility the opposing team would either take the missed free throw off the backboard and go down to score. And if the free throw were good, the opposing team would naturally put the ball in play, with the possibility of a score.

Other advantages of it are still in the theoretical stage. If you noticed it, Carleton took advantage of the rule throughout the game with Minneota, and some claim it was partly responsible for the way in which the Carls kept the Gopher score down.

Incidentally, if there's a double foul, the rule doesn't apply, since it would be impossible to give both sides a chance to take the ball out of bounds and put it in play without giving one or the other a material advantage.

Christmas Play At School Sunday

December 15, 1939

Marshall High School presents their annual Christmas play to the Marshall public Sunday at 5 p. m. No admission is charged, a free-will offering being taken at the close of the production to help to pay the cost of the production, any amount over the actual cost being used for the Christmas basket fund. This fund established for the needy.

"Cricket On the Hearth" will be presented, with Christmas carols as a part of the production. The play is directed by Miss Mary McEniry, the Mixed Chorus by Mr. Donald Sites, and the staging by Mr. Richard Hallen.

The staging and lighting are a big part of the production and the stage crew has spent a great deal of time in producing one of the finest stages constructed at Marshall. The stage crew is composed of Dick Hardy, John Garry, Warren Maertens, Dick Schroeder, Jack McKigney, Bob Kugler, Andrew Weingartner, and Edward Traxler.

Beautiful Christmas Carols will again feature the production, among them being:

"God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen," "Deck the Hall," "Coventry Hymn No. 9," "Wassail Song," "While Stars of Christmas Shine," "A Christmas Carol."

"O, Evergreen!" "Bring a Torch Janelle," "Hark! The Herald Angels Sing," "O, Little Town of Bethlehem," "Silent Night, Holy Night," "Adeste Fidelis," "The First Noel," "Joy to the World."

39 To Take Patrol Exam Here Tomorrow

Thirty-nine applicants from the Marshall area for state highway patrol posts will take civil service examinations in the school tomorrow.

Principal Merrill W. Olson and Cecil Smith will act as examiners.

Santa To Arrive By Plane, Lead Parade

Christmas Party To Follow At School

There will be an air warbling in Marshall tomorrow about 1.30, but don't get excited.

It will be only sounded to herald the approach of Santa Claus, who will come by plane to attend the big Marshall Christmas party for the children.

So as soon as Kris Kringle's plane is sighted, the siren will sound, and two planes will take off to escort the old gentleman to the Marshall municipal airport. This will be about 1.30.

In the meantime, the kids who are going to the party and the band will march to Legion Field starting at 1 p. m., where they will wait for the white-whiskered old gentleman.

Santa will then be brought to Legion Field, and after he greets the children, he will be taken in the new fire truck to the downtown section. The kids, the band, Highway Patrolmen, and Officer Rollie Haynes on his motorcycle, will then parade with Santa down the streets, and thence

Schedule For Christmas Party

Attention, children! Here is the schedule for the Christmas party in Marshall Saturday.

You had best memorize it, so you won't miss seeing Santa Claus.

1 p. m.—kids march behind Band to Legion Field.

1.30 p. m.—Santa arrives in plane at Municipal Airport, after circling Marshall.

2 p. m.—Santa greets youngsters at Legion Field, then leads parade in new Fire truck to the school auditorium.

2.30—big Christmas Party in auditorium with gifts for everyone, and a swell program of talking picture comedies and a Major Bowes feature.

to the high school auditorium, where the big party will be held.

The party will be in two parts—the giving of the gifts, and the showing of a lot of talking pictures comedies, and a Major Bowes feature.

Last night, members of the Junior Chamber of Commerce ganged up and packed some 3,000 boxes of good things for gifts which the children will receive at the Christmas party.

This party is an annual event sponsored by the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association. However, this year, the C & C asked the JCC to take over the running of the party, which they have done.

It promises to be a swell affair and children are reminded to be at Legion field in plenty of time to start the parade.

The party at the auditorium will start at 2.30.



- December 15—Basketball—Ivanhoe at Marshall.
- December 16—Basketball—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- December 17—Christmas Play.
- December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.
- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.
- January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
- January 9—P. T. A.
- January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
- January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
- January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
- January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

Doubleheader With Ivanhoe On Bill

Fans at the Ivanhoe-Marshall tussle on the local court tonight will see for the first time a demonstration of the use of a new rule permitting a team which has been fouled to take the ball out of bounds and put it in play rather than take the free throw or throws ordinarily awarded it.

This rule has been the cause of a great deal of speculation among coaches and fans, and use of it is still in the experimental stage. Tonight's use of it by the first stringers will likely provide a part answer to the question. The reserves will use the free throw on fouls, so fans will have a chance to compare the two in use.

Bernie Cole gave as the starting line-up today the following: Healy, St. Aubins, Osborne, Hiller, and Christianson.

Ivanhoe is expected to put a quint on the floor that will give the Tigers plenty to worry about, the Poles showing themselves in previous games this season to be a high-scoring outfit, with each man in the line-up a definite threat. Widmark and Schleuter have been pouring the ball through the bucket at the rate of about 10 or 12 points a game.

In addition to these two, Curtis, Skorczewski and Faulds are the probable starters for Ivanhoe, with Jersak, Sullivan, Simpson, and Nelson in reserve.

The Tigers and the Poles have each lost one game in the current campaign, both losing to Minneota, Ivanhoe by 27-16, and Marshall by 24-23. Comparative scores give the Tigers a slim margin, but it is looked upon as slim indeed. It may mean nothing.

On the larger floor of the home court, however, the Tigers are looked to to function better than they did on the smaller Minneota court.

The Cubs, who have displayed real ability and a whole lot of scrap in splitting even so far this year, will meet the Ivanhoe seconds in a preliminary game starting at 7.30. The Cubs haven't failed yet to give the crowd a bang-up ball game, nor the opposition a run for its money.

December 18, 1939

Tigers Eke Out Win Over Ivanhoe,

Fans Witness To Weird Exhibition

13-12

In a wierd exhibition that afforded a thorough demonstration of how not to make a basketball go through a hoop, but that nevertheless provided a

The lead was worked up to 7-2 in the second quarter before Christianson netted one for 2 points. It went to 9-4 a moment later. Then Christianson picked up 2 more points on a nice shot.

A fast break play, with Healy taking the ball off the Tiger backboard, passing it down to Hiller, who rifled it to Christianson as he came down the center, and who popped it in off the backboard as he went up, brought the Tigers within one point of Ivanhoe, 9-8. It was the best executed play of the evening. The gun went off immediately after, to end the half.

Widmark made it 11-8 for Ivanhoe in the third period, but Uecker added a point on a free throw—the Tigers were now taking their free throws instead of using the out-of-bounds play on fouls—to make it 11-9, shortly before the quarter ended.

Then came the final period which found Osborne and Christianson putting the Tigers ahead for the first time and giving them the game-winning one-point edge.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	4	0	2	3
Healy	1	0	2	2
St. Aubins	0	0	1	0
Osborne	1	0	1	2
Hiller	0	0	3	0
Cool	0	0	1	0
Uecker	0	1	0	1
Gervais	0	0	0	0
Wiener	0	0	1	0
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	1	11	13

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Widmark	1	2	2	4
Schlueter	0	1	4	1
Curtis	1	0	2	2
Faulds	2	0	0	4
Jerzak	0	0	0	0
Popowski	0	0	0	0
Skorzewski	0	1	1	1
Totals	4	4	9	12

The Cubs, showing considerable skill at ball handling and at executing plays all throughout their game with the Ivanhoe seconds, were stymied by the lack of an eye for the basket for the first half, which ended 9-9. They came out with a rush the second half to run it to 22-13 by the end of the third quarter, with Maenhout leading the scoring, and Grogan and Lambert playing good floor games and chipping in with 2 buckets apiece. Holding their opponents scoreless the entire fourth quarter, they ended up at 26-13.

The box score:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Grogan	2	0	3	4
Gamm	1	1	0	3
Maenhout	5	0	1	10
Lambert	2	1	1	5
Madden	2	0	1	4
Larson	0	0	0	0
Ullery	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	1	0
Samuels	0	0	0	0
Totals	12	2	8	26

IVANHOE SECONDS

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Simpson	0	0	0	0
B. Nelson	3	0	0	6
Sullivan	3	0	3	6
Dorn	0	0	0	0
A. Widmark	0	0	1	0
Nelson	0	1	0	1
Morseth	0	0	0	0
Dlson	0	0	0	0
Faulds	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	1	4	13

December 18, 1939

Calls Meeting Of Recreation Class

Those enrolled in the Men's Recreation class of Evening School were asked today by Director Joe Nowotny to meet in room 102 at the high school tomorrow night (Tuesday) at 7.30 to decide what night of the week the class will meet. All members are urgently requested to be there. Others who have planned to join but who have not actually enrolled are likewise asked to be present and make their enrollments at that time.

Junior High Chorus And Dramatic Club To Present Operetta

On Tuesday, December 21, "Ye Old English Christmas," a Christmas operetta in three acts, will be presented by the Junior High School Mixed Chorus and Junior High Drama Club.

The Junior High Mixed Chorus annually presents a Christmas play to both the Junior and Senior high school at their Christmas convocation. Tradition has made this one of the finest productions staged during the school year.

With this in mind, Miss Vivian Erickson, director of the mixed chorus, and Miss Grace Dahle, who directs the Junior High Drama Club, have combined the talent of the two organizations in this year's "Ye Old English Christmas."

In addition to the cast of characters, the entire Junior High Mixed Chorus will have a part in the production.

The operetta will be staged on Thursday, December 21, the second period, at 9.30 a. m. Visitors are welcome. The cast is as follows:

The Squire, Master of the Household, Katheryn Cross.

Simon, An old servant, Fred Bailey
Genevieve, The cook, Geraldine Kelly.

Jonathan, An old servant, Douglas Peterson.

Henry, the coachman, John Molle.
Stuart, The Squire's son, Howard Weiner.

Susan, Janet Peterson.

Elizabeth, Shirley Holland.
Timothy, Paul DePover. (Children of the Squire's Tenantry.)

1st Caroler, Katherine Shrader.

2nd Caroler, Eileen Ford.

3rd Caroler, Eleanor Gag.

Chorus of Children: Bonnie Baer, Orval Bies, Beverly Blakesly; Cheryl Booth, Jacqueline Cameron, Joyce Coequyt, Norma Gilbertson, Rosalia Grogan, Marion Hendrickson, Marilyn Hess, Delores Kilts, Milbert Korfage, Phyllis Kugler, Shirley Langan, Colleen Meade, Duane Miller, Geraldine Nichols, Patricia Nielson, Kathleen Osborne, Caroline Osweiler; Joyce Peterson, Rosalie Robson, Evelyn Rockman, Evelyn Steenhoven, Shirley Walsh.

Chorus of Carolers: Shirley Adler, Annette Anderson, Eileen Carrow, Marjean Carrow, Phyllis Coequyt, Virginia Herman, Eleanor Kugler, Marcene McGlothlin, Ardys Marks, Carol Marks, Mederice Musch, Candace Neuse, Gloria Papineau, Helen Steffin, Louisa Wetherbee.
Accompanist, Joyce Nyhus.
Prompter, Marilyn Anderson.
Commentator, Candace Neuse.

Large Crowd Enjoys Christmas Play And Carols

A crowd that filled the main floor and balconies of the high school auditorium saw and heard a fine presentation of Dickens' "The Cricket on the Hearth" and a program of Christmas carols by the Marshall senior high school students Sunday afternoon.

"The Cricket on the Hearth," directed by Miss Mary E. McEniry, effectively told the story of the spirit of warmth and understanding that the Cricket brought to the Perrybingle home and to the Perrybingle's neighbors and acquaintances.

Presented so as to become a part of the play, a program of 14 Christmas carols was ably sung by the Senior High Mixed Chorus of 55 voices, which aided materially in securing the traditional Yuletide and homely English atmosphere. These numbers were greatly enjoyed.

Leo Ista was the story teller who read to the audience from Dickens' writings the setting for the play, which evolved around the family fortunes of the Perrybingle's family, John, played by Ralph Waldorf, and Dot, played by Jose Van Overbeke, and of their friends, each of whom was unhappy for one cause or another.

The spirit of the cricket on the Perrybingle's hearth was instrumental in avoiding the shooting of neighbor Caleb Plummer's (Gordon Brantman) long lost son, Ted Wilson, who John thought to be his rival for his much-younger-than-he wife, but who actually had returned to marry May Fielding (Marjorie McGuire) and rescue her from the somewhat villainous Mr. Tackleton (Douglas Juhl).

The Spirit of the Cricket (Shirley Silver) thus brought happiness to the Perrybingles; to Caleb and his blind daughter, Bertha (Betty Persons); to Dot's father (Harry Grogan) and Mrs. Fielding (Dorothy Struthers); and even to dull-witted Tilly Slowboy (Beth Benson) and a porter (Pat Farrell). Yes, and to Mr. Tackleton, who reformed. And all joined, together with neighbors (Helen Sandburg, Henry Hanson, Betty McCready, and Kathleen Rock), in a grand party.

Organize Evening Classes Tomorrow

Eight adult evening study courses, composed of 125 students, have been formed, and a brief organization meeting will be held tomorrow night (Tuesday) in the Little Theatre starting at 7.30. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

Persons who desire to join these classes will have a final opportunity to register tomorrow night at the gathering.

At this time, general instructions for the classes will be issued, then the various groups will meet with their instructors. The instructors will confer with each person in regard to individual requirements, and will study individual needs and methods to fit them during Christmas vacation.

Thus at the first meeting January 11, study will start immediately.

The eight classes to be given this winter include: Public Speaking, Beginning Typing, Typing and Shorthand Review, Bookkeeping, Homecraft, Adult Hobby Club, Physical Recreation Class for women, and Graphic Arts.

Organize Evening Classes Tonight

Organization of the Marshall adult evening classes, in which 125 persons have thus far enrolled, will be held tonight in the Little Theatre of the high school, and at which time others desirous of enrolling will be given the last opportunity to do so.

At the meeting general instructions to the various classes will be given, and each class will meet with its instructor. Conferences between students and instructors in regard to individual requirements will be held, so as to bring plans along as far as possible before the first regular classes are held January 11. This will permit study to begin at once when they open.

Classes to be given include Public Speaking, Beginning Typing, Typing and Shorthand Review, Bookkeeping, Homecraft, Adult Hobby Club, Men's and Women's Physical Recreation, and Graphic Arts.

Members of Joe Nowotny's Men's Recreation Class are asked to meet in room 102 tonight at 7.30 to decide what night of the week to choose for meetings.

December 19, 1939

Evening Events

December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.

December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.

March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.

March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.

January 9—P. T. A.

January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.

January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.

January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.

January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.

January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

December 19, 1939

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

TIGERS FACE TWO TOUGH QUINTETS

Marshall's basketball Tigers now face in succession two teams reputed to be as tough as can be found in this section of the woods. Thursday night they tangle with the unbeaten Redwood five, and on December 29 they travel to Milan, which as far as we know is still unbeaten also.

Redwood Falls lost only one man from last year's regional championship outfit, and the outstanding men of last year's team are still gracing the court for the Card crew. Redwood has been moving along smoothly so far, taking things pretty much in stride.

Milan invariably, in recent years, at least, turns out a crackerjack of a team. Last year they won their

district title, and then were defeated by the Tigers in the first game of the regional tourney, but by a margin of one or two points, we believe. Many local fans said after the regional tourney that Milan, although eliminated, had the best team in the tourney. Apparently they've picked up almost where they left off last year.

Add to this the fact that both games will be played on foreign courts, and it can be seen that Bernie Cole's lads have their work cut out for them.

THESE TWO GAMES MAY BE TURNING POINT—

Despite the fact that the Tigers can't be expected to win both of these coming two games, the two tussles may very well be making or

breaking of the Tigers for the season.

By that we mean that from the way they conduct themselves against two undoubted favorites will very possibly give the best clue as to whether they can be expected to develop into a team carrying a great deal of last half of the season threat, or to continue on in the somewhat mediocre play shown so far.

It's very often that a team finds itself and settles down to play its best basketball against stronger opponents. Even though they are defeated they gain a great deal of confidence. And their play from then on shows marked improvement.

Marshall will at least have the best psychological angle to work from. The burden of proof will be on Redwood and Milan, as favorites. Basketball is a game particularly subject to upsets, and they can be sprung by the difference in psychological attitudes.

Understand, we're not saying the Tigers will win both games, or even one—although there's a chance for that—but we do say we see every possibility that they'll snap out of

it and play considerably better basketball as a result.

December 20, 1939

Cagers Meet Redwood

Undeclared Redwood Quint To Be Tough

In their final pre-holiday game, and with a record of two wins and a loss so far in the campaign, Bernie Cole's Tiger basketball machine heads into stiffer opposition than it has met thus far when it meets the unbeaten Redwood Falls quintet on the Redwood court Thursday night.

Coached by Wally Zimmerman, the Cardinals have been rolling along this season in much the same fashion in which they annexed the regional tournament title last year, and with much the same line-up. Only one man from last year's squad was lost by graduation, which indicates that the Cards are going to be a tough hurdle to surmount in tomorrow night's clash.

Included in the Redwood line-up, as probable starters, are Lang, who's been a potent sharpshooter so far this season; ambidexterous Bill Stensvad, who pops 'em with either hand; Duea, who thus far has been a free throw artist; in addition to getting his share of the buckets; Diekmeier; and Hoffman. Most of these names will be recognized by Marshall grid fans as belonging to some pretty fair sized and handy lads.

Against this aggregation, the Tigers will find that those many shots that have been rolling off the rim and those missed set-ups will have to be made good.

It's to be pointed out that the Tigers have shown greater potentialities than the actual scores would indicate, and that on a night when they're really clicking and get hot on their shots they're going to prove a pretty fair point-getting outfit themselves.

There's no reason why tomorrow night can't be one of those nights, fans are saying. Christianson broke the ice on the jinx that plagued him with 4 buckets against Ivanhoe. The deep court shooting of Hiller and Osborne has been unusually good. Floor play, except for some unfortunate instances when passes have failed to find their marks, has been fair. Healy can be depended upon to keep things fairly steady with his smooth directing. If only those close-in plays and shots under the bucket can click say those fans, the Tigers will be very much in the game.

The Cubs, steadily improving and having won two and lost one will meet the Redwood seconds in a preliminary game starting at 7.15.

On Card Court Thursday

December 21, 1939

Yuletide Operetta By Junior High Excellently Given

By J. J. PIERARD

"Ye Old English Christmas", a Yuletide operetta in three acts, was beautifully presented this morning by the Junior High School Mixed Chorus and the Junior High School Drama Club.

Three groups of students heard the operetta in the auditorium this morning, namely the Senior High School, the Junior High School, and the Grades.

It was excellent Christmas entertainment, and the singers and actors caught the spirit of the season, and instilled it in the hearts of their listeners; this is good acting on anyone's stage.

The principals handled their lines very capably, and the vocal solos were particularly well-done. The costuming, too, was colorful, and the direction, by Miss Vivian Erickson and Miss Grace Dahle, was fine.

Members of the cast were: Kathryn Cross, the squire; Fred Bailey, Simon; Geraldine Kelly, Genevieve; Douglas Peterson, Jonathan; John Molle, Henry; Howard Wiener, Stuart; Janet Peterson, Susan; Shirley Holland, Elizabeth; Paul DePover, Jr., Timothy.

Carolers were: Katherine Shrader, Eileen Ford, and Eleanor Gag.

The production staff consisted of Joyce Nyhus, Marilyn Anderson, and Candace Neuse.

Other carolers were: Shirley Adler, Annette Anderson, Eileen Carrow, Marjean Carrow, Phyllis Coequet, Virginia Herman, Eleanor Kugler, Marcene McGlothlin, Ardys Marks, Carol Marks, Mederice Musch, Candace Neuse, Gloria Papineau, Helen Steffin, Louise Wetherbee.

The roles of the children were taken by: Bonnie Baer, Orval Bies, Beverly Blakesley, Cheryl Booth, Jacqueline Cameron, Joyce Coequet,

Norma Gilbertson, Rosalia Grogan, Marion Hendrickson, Marilyn Hess, Delores Kilts, Milbert Korphage, Phyllis Kugler, Shirley Langen, Colleen Meade, Duane Miller, Geraldine Nichols, Patricia Nielsen, Kathleen Osborne, Caroline Osweiler, Joyce Peterson, Rosalia Robson, Evelyn Rockman, Evelyn Steenhoven, Shirley Welsh.

December 20, 1939

High School Has Busy Pre-Christmas

Marshall High School closes a busy week for the Christmas holiday on Friday, December 22.

The Student Council, as the representative of the entire high school, chose as their slogan this year "Be Square—Share." With that in mind boxes for needy families are being prepared to be delivered on Friday. Each home room is contributing its share toward the filling of the boxes with Student Council members acting as committees to make up and deliver the baskets. Students are indicating a lot of interest and enthusiasm in this project.

On Thursday, December 21, the second period, the annual Junior-Senior convocation will be held with the Junior High Mixed Chorus and Drama Club combining to present "Ye Old Christmas."

The program starts at 9.30 a. m. and anyone wishing to attend is invited.

On Friday, December 22, the annual school party will be held in the main auditorium with baskets for the needy under the tree and for the students themselves in the form of apples and the like.

The entire Christmas program has been worked out by members of the council.

Christmas decorations in Junior high school this year are very beautiful. Students have worked out the decoration and it is worth the trip to view the Home Rooms of Miss Gray, Miss Alsaker, Miss Baer, Miss Perkins, Miss Dahle, Miss Goldsmith, Mr. Waller and Miss Erickson.

The decorations found on the library windows and art room windows are the work of Mr. Waller's art class. From now on the windows will be lighted during the evening to show the work.

December 21, 1939

Cole To Take Part In Basketball Clinic

Bernie Cole, Marshall High School coach, will participate in a basketball clinic to be held in Minneapolis Friday and Saturday. He will give a talk on use of the fast break.

The clinic, sponsored by a Minneapolis newspaper, will be attended by coaches from around the state, and will include both talks and demonstrations.

December 21, 1939

Kids' Movie Party Saturday Morning

Wray Hiller's annual Christmas movie party for children 12 years and under will be held Saturday morning at 10 a. m., in the State Theatre.

The program will include a western feature, cartoons, and an "Our Gang" comedy.

December 21, 1939

COMING EVENTS

December 22—Public school closes for Christmas vacation.

December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.

March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.

March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.

January 9—P. T. A.

January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.

January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.

January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.

January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.

January 30—Basketball, Minnesota at Marshall.

December 22, 1939

Tigers Lose Hard-Fought Game,

Cubs Lose, 19-18, In Final Seconds

By ED BOLTON

Unless you were there you'll never know how possible it was last night that Marshall basketball teams would return home with a double-header victory against clearly favored teams.

Bernie Cole's Tigers lost to the Redwood Falls Cardinals 18-14, and Jim O'Gara's Cubs lost to the Card seconds, 19-18.

But that far from tells the story.

The Tigers went on the floor against a veteran team, a very good team, with the rangiest and perhaps the handiest lads in every position that they'll face all year. The Cards, it must be conceded, over a number of games, would do better against the locals than the four-point margin they escaped with last night.

Ah—but last night, that was different!

For a good crowd saw a fighting Tiger quintet that still couldn't hit the basket trail by 9 points a taller Redwood five for more than half the game, then come back in amazing fashion to take the play away from the Cards and actually throw the fear of defeat into a somewhat bewildered Redwood quint.

Again, it must be stated that the Cardinals were obviously off their offensive game, missing untold numbers of shots. Nevertheless, it was the scrap and aggressiveness of the locals that had more than a little to do with throwing them off their game.

By the time the last quarter rolled around the Tigers were putting on the heat and the Cardinals began to get worried about that 14-8 lead they started the final period with.

And you can be sure that when the Tigers shaved it down to 17-14 with four minutes to go the Redwood crew—and Coach Zimmerman—were beginning to wonder if they were going to win this one, after all.

It was a hard-fought, fast, exciting—and incidentally a little rough—second half that the crowd saw. The first two quarters had been somewhat lame, ending at 13-4, with the Cards apparently heading for a sure win despite their many misses at the bucket, and the Tigers having to be satisfied with a mere two buckets, one each by Hasbrouck and Christianson.

But it was a different story the second half, with Bernie Cole's boys coming to life in the scoring department, and likewise consistently harassing the Cardinals under the basket, where heretofore they had been supreme in picking off rebounds. Too, the Cards in the last half showed a tendency to blow under pressure, and the Tigers didn't hesitate to take advantage of it.

For four minutes after the second half began a scoring lull ensued as the ball went up and down the floor, with both teams getting pot shots and missing them. Then finally St. Aubins dropped one to make it 13-6.

Hoffman of the Cards made it 14 with a free throw—one of six he made during the game—but St. Aubins came through with another basket to make it 14-8.

Shortly after the last quarter opened, Hasbrouck meshed one to bring it to 14-10, and things were getting warm. Hoffman netted another gift shot to make it 15-10, and Diekmeier hit for Redwood to boost the ante to 17-10.

But then Hiller put one through, and it was 17-12 with five minutes of the game left. Christianson made the next bucket to bring the Tigers to within three points, and within sight of an upset, what with nearly four minutes of playing time left.

The two outfits were really battling now, the Tigers fighting to overcome that small gap, and the just-a-bit-bewildered Cards trying to stave off their rush and pick up a bucket or two themselves. As a result, neither team made a field goal during the final minutes, but Hoffman sank a free throw to secure the victory, with the final gun halting things at 18-14.

The statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	2	0	1	4
Christianson	2	0	0	4
Healy	0	0	4	0
Hiller	1	0	2	2
Hasbrouck	2	0	3	4
Osborne	0	0	1	0
Cool	0	0	1	0
Uecker	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Gervais	0	0	0	0

Totals	FG	FT	PF	TP
REDWOOD	7	0	12	14
Duea	0	0	2	0
Diekmeier	1	2	0	4
Lang	0	0	2	0

Hoffman	0	6	2	6
Stensvad	4	0	0	8
Hustad	0	0	0	0

Totals	5	8	6	18
--------	---	---	---	----

The Cubs likewise came from behind to stage a late rally that should have won the ball game, losing only on a basket that went through for the Card seconds just as the final gun went off.

Against decidedly larger lads, the Cubs played a good brand of basketball—for that matter, better basketball was played by both teams in the preliminary than in the main event of the evening.

At the half they trailed 14-12, but tied it up at 16-16 with five minutes remaining in the game. They went ahead, 18-17, held off a rush by Redwood to regain the lead, then lost with the last second bucket as a Card intercepted a Cub pass and dropped one in.

Statistics:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Madden	0	1	0	1
Gamm	2	1	1	5
Maenhout	1	0	2	2
Grogan	0	1	4	1
Lambert	3	1	4	7
Ullery	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	1	0	1	2
Samuels	0	0	1	0

Totals	7	4	13	18
--------	---	---	----	----

REDWOOD SECONDS

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Kohler	2	0	2	4
Carrity	2	3	0	7
Jett	1	2	3	4
Neuschwander	1	0	4	2
Byram	0	0	2	0
Hillig	1	0	0	2
Flinn	0	0	1	0

Totals	7	5	12	19
--------	---	---	----	----

December 28, 1939

18-14, to Redwood Tiger Cagers Travel To Milan

Milan Quint Has Plenty Of Class

Friday

December 27, 1939

The parade of champions continues Friday night as the Tigers go into action, for the last time before 1939 becomes part of the past, against the highly-touted Milan quint on the Milan floor.

Stated as simply as possible, it'll be tough.

Milan has moved along in a fashion which follows the prediction made in pre-season dope that they'd be the team to beat in their district this year, and that they'd fare pretty well in their out-district competition, as well.

An important reason for the prediction was the showing made in last year's regional tourney, when the Tigers barely nosed out the Milan quint. With several veterans returning, the outlook was bright from the opening game.

Like the Redwood Falls team which defeated the Tigers 18-14 last week, Milan has been moving along the victory trail, showing plenty of class. Like the Redwood team, Milan's cagers are given the favorite's spot against the locals.

Nevertheless, there's considerable room for conjecture as to whether Bernie Cole's lads have any particular regard for favorites.

Fans have noted in the play of the Tigers a quality which seems to throw opponents considerably off their game, as was the case at Redwood, where the Cardinals, apparently a better team than they appeared against the Tigers, were extended far more than was figured in securing a four-point margin.

Although the locals have not as yet given evidence they are a high-scoring team, neither have they permitted other teams to do any real scoring against them. If that continues to hold true, a very few baskets are going to mean a lot in many future games.

It is in the belief that it might as well be Friday night as any other night that the Tigers start hitting the basket earlier in the game that fans see a possibility they'll come out on top.

The same line-up is expected to start for the Tigers, with Healy, Hasbrouck, Hiller, St. Aubins, and Christianson in starting roles.

The Cubs will meet the Milan seconds in a preliminary game, with Grogan, Gamm, Maenhout, Lambert, and Madden as the likely starting five.

NEXT COMES MILAN—

The Tigers, who played somewhat ragged but fighting basketball in throwing an 18-14 scare into the accomplished Redwood Cardinals last week, find themselves facing equally talented opposition this Friday night, when they invade the Milan court.

The game will mark the second successive encounter in which the Tigers face teams that last year held championships. Milan last season emerged as titlist in its district and almost removed the Tigers from the active list in the regional tourney.

Once again the Milan cagers are favored to take district honors, with the early season dope pointing to them as the team to beat, and their record thus far upholding that dope.

TIGERS NEED MORE FIRST HALF BUCKETS

The Tigers still suffer from rather acute "rinitis," with many of their shots failing to connect. In the game with Redwood, both teams were guilty of ragged shooting, for that matter. But it becomes more and more apparent that the locals are going to have to start hitting the basket in the first half as well as the second half, if they are to turn in a winning season.

So far this year they have done the major portion of their scoring in third and fourth quarter flurries. The figures show that in their four games they've scored, on an average, only 7 points during the first half.

At no time have the Tigers gotten the scoring jump on their opponents. Against Tyler, they soon caught up and passed their opponents. But in the other games, they've had to make a dragged-out, up-hill fight of it.

Inasmuch as the scoring as a whole has been unusually low, the fact that the Tigers have scored an average of 13 points during the second half of their games is all the more indicative of the fact that the first-half shooting has been far, far off.

In games that were lost, it's certain that in one of them the Tigers would have won had they been hitting the mark in the first half as they did in the second, while in the other it's not impossible that first half play equal to second half play would have put it in the win column.

December 28, 1939

COMING EVENTS

- December 29—Basketball—Marshall at Milan.
- January 5 — Basketball: Granite Falls at Marshall.
- January 9—P. T. A.
- January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
- January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
- January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
- January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

January 3, 1940

Tigers Defeat Milan 23-21

Tigers Start Slowly, Come From Behind

Win

The Marshall High School basketball teams won two games Friday night at Milan, the Tigers defeating the Milan first team in an overtime game, 23-21, and the Cubs defeating the Milan seconds, 43-22.

Milan, defending champions in District 10, with four veterans back and a string of five straight victories, including wins over Montevideo and Clarkfield, led all the way until Christianson tied the score with a long shot just 20 seconds before regular playing time ended.

In the overtime, Healy, fouled by Dalen, made good his two free throws, which automatically ended the game and returned Bernie Cole's Tigers the victors, as under the high school code the first team to score two points in the overtime becomes the winner.

The Tigers started slow as usual. Although Hiller and St. Aubins hit on their first offers from mid-court, the Tigers found themselves on the short end at the end of the first quarter, 7-4.

The same scoring ratio held during the second quarter, Milan getting eight points and the Tigers five. Huseby led the Milan attack, getting nine points on three field goals and three free throws, to equal the Marshall total.

Marshall's scoring during the period was almost equally divided, Healy, Hiller, St. Aubins, and Christianson each tossing field goals and Hiller adding a free throw.

At half time, St. Aubins, who had held Dove scoreless so far, was shifted defensively and detailed to stop Huseby, which he effectively did, holding him to one free throw at the same time he was picking up a field goal and a gift toss himself.

With Huseby blanketed, the Tigers managed to whittle away at Milan's lead, reducing it to 17-12 at the third quarter, and drawing up to 20-19 with but 30 seconds remaining.

At this point Lokken was fouled and made good his free throw, but this also gave Marshall possession of the ball and Christianson sank a long shot to tie the score and force the overtime period, during which Marshall went on to win.

The game was a thriller from the opening whistle, with Milan showing why the experts have picked her to repeat in her district. Just as it was Huseby and Lokken last year, so it was again this pair of forwards who packed scoring dynamite with their spectacular one-handed angle shots.

All five Milan men were particularly strong on defense and forced the Tigers to resort to long shots and fast breaks. Once the defense was set, the locals found it well nigh impenetrable for close shots.

The Tigers likewise were strong on defense. Christianson, Healy, and St. Aubins showed to particular advantage. Offensively, each of the starting Tiger five contributed to the scoring, with Healy being high point man with seven points.

In the Cub game, five of the men who have been on Cole's so-called first squad were alternated with O' Gara's starting Cub five. Because these men weren't getting sufficient game experience, it was thought advisable to give them such experience, even though it was against a second team.

This combination gave the Cubs the most potent scoring power of the season.

Statistics:	FG	FT	PF	TP
MARSHALL				
St. Aubins	2	1	2	5
Christianson	2	0	2	4
Healy	2	3	3	7
Hasbrouck	2	0	3	4
Hiller	1	1	2	3
Cool	0	0	0	0
Osborne	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	5	12	23

MILAN	FG	FT	PF	TP
Huseby	3	4	2	10
Lokken	2	1	1	5
Dalen	2	2	2	6
Dove	0	0	0	0
Kleven	0	0	1	0
Totals	7	7	6	21

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Uecker	7	1	0	15
Ausen	1	0	0	2
Wiener	1	0	0	2
Young	1	0	1	2
Gervais	3	1	0	7
Grogan	3	0	1	6
Lambert	2	2	1	6
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Gamm	0	1	0	1
Madden	0	0	0	0
Samuels	1	0	1	2
Totals	19	5	4	43

MILAN 2NDS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hultman	2	0	0	4
Thompson	0	1	2	1
Johnson	1	0	0	2
Winji	3	0	1	5
Sweno	1	0	1	2
Dalen	2	0	1	4
Aamodt	1	1	0	3
Lee	0	0	2	0
Totals	10	2	7	22

January 4, 1940

Have

Granite Five Here Tomorrow Night

Possessors of a record showing three wins and two losses as they round the turn into the 1940 stretch toward tournament time, the Marshall Tiger eagers try out their newly-found scoring strength Friday night against the Granite Falls five on the local floor.

With a tough vacation schedule behind them, which resulted in one victory and a loss, but which boosted their stock immeasurably because of the vastly improved play against top notch teams, the Tigers are looked to to start the new year riding the momentum of an upswing in cage fortunes.

The 18-14 defeat at the hands of the Redwood Cards and the 23-21 win over a nifty Milan quint are seen as definite indications Bernie Cole's hoopsters have found them-

Marshall High School Band members are asked to remember that their organization is scheduled to play at the Granite Falls-Marshall basketball game Friday, January 5. The game starts at 7.30 p. m. with the band scheduled to play at 7.45 p. m.

selves, and that regardless of whether they win or lose will play a much improved game from here on in.

The Granite Falls team, first of three to meet the Tigers here in the next 10 days, will give fans a chance to see whether the expected improved showing will materialize. Although boasting no winning streak such as Redwood and Milan offered, the Granite crew has come close to winning in its defeats, losing last week to Montevideo, for instance, by 2 points as missed free throws gave Monte a 24-22 edge. In that game, only a basket or so separated the two teams throughout the entire affair.

In Overtime; Cubs Also

January 4, 1940

Tigers Hit Their Stride?

Granite To Be A Test

It was last year that the Tigers traveled to Granite to meet a favored Granite team, and came away with a narrow victory that hasn't been forgotten by the Granite quint.

This year, on a basis of comparative scores alone, Marshall is favored to win. This time it will be the Granite gang out to give the dope bucket a kick. And it's not set so firmly it can't be tipped.

Healy, Christianson, St. Aubins, Hiller, and Hasbrouck once again will comprise the starting lineup for the locals, with Brooks, Rye, Wrolstad, Muehlberg, and Dalton as the possible Granite combination.

The Marshall Cubs, who walloped the Milan seconds last week with new scoring punch via reserves from the Tiger squad who recently joined their ranks, will oppose the Granite reserves in a preliminary game starting at 7.30 tomorrow night.

January 4, 1940

TEAM WILL LOOK LIKE DIFFERENT OUTFIT—

We believe the team local fans see tomorrow night against Granite will be a considerably different team than the one that looked rather uninspiring in its 13-12 win over Ivanhoe in the last home game.

We believe the shooting will be better, and we believe the touch of extra confidence garnered from holding Redwood to 18-14 and defeating strong Milan 23-21 will make the Tigers a considerably improved group of basketeers.

And while we have no authority for the statement, we have a hunch the Tigers will stick pretty much to using their free throws on fouls, rather than emphasizing the out-of-bounds play.

Of course, our appercart may get a decided denting. The problem for the Tigers is to keep their play at this newly-found higher strata. That is a difficult problem in itself. There's the possibility they'll sink back toward their former level. But we doubt it. Experience is something that clings pretty well.

Whether Bernie Cole's outfit will be high-rating tournament calibre when that time rolls around will be answered to no small degree in the next 10 days. Granite, Balaton, and the return game with Milan will put his lads to a real test. And Marshall fans will have a ringside seat as the test is met, since all three of those games are to be played on the Tigers' floor.

January 4, 1940

PTA To Meet Tuesday Night

The January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association will be held Tuesday night starting at 8 p. m., in the Little Theatre.

In addition to the brief business meeting, there will be a two-part program:

Vocal and instrumental music by students, and talks about school activities by representative students from both the Junior and Senior high schools.

January 4, 1940

TIGERS PLAY BEST AGAINST THE BEST—

As the Tigers return to their lair for the first time since December 15, to meet the Granite Falls quint on the local court Friday night, they bring with them the unusual record of playing their best basketball against their strongest opponents.

Which is as it should be, of course. And yet it is rather unusual in that it was not expected they would improve so rapidly over the form shown in the first three contests.

But once again, as we pointed out as likely before the Redwood Falls game, it was a case of a team hampered by inexperience and inability to hit the basket suddenly getting into stride.

It's not unusual in most any sport for a team or an individual who has been wandering about at a mediocre level against average competition to come to life against the toughest competition. Just why it is hard to say, unless it's a case of mental attitudes.

January 5, 1940

Tigers, Cubs Face Granite Here

Expect Large Crowd Tonight For Return Home

A fast doubleheader is in store for local basketball fans tonight when Bernie Cole's rejuvenated Tigers and Jim O'Gara's scrappy Cubs take on the threatening Granite Falls hardwood forces in 1940's first home games.

The Cub-Granite reserves preliminary starts at 7.30, with the Tiger-Granite fracas scheduled to hit the boards about 8.30.

Showing at home for the first time since they hit the road-trip trail, during which they played the best basketball of the season against their strongest opponents, the Tigers are expected to draw a big crowd of fans all anxious to see just how much they've improved and speculate on just how much more they will improve.

The Granite quint falls into the role of the testing crew, a role to which they seem well fitted, for although sporting no victory string they've taken good care of themselves against all opponents, losing only by narrow margins.

For that matter, the Tigers may suffer a let-down after their boom. If that happens, the Granite lads may have revenge for the upset win the Tigers scored over them last year at Granite.

The same starting combination of Healy, Hasbrouck, Hiller, St. Aubin, and Christianson, which worked effectively in the victorious Milan encounter, is expected to take the floor tonight.

The Cubs, strengthened by several reserves from the Tiger squad, are put in the favorite's spot over the Granite seconds tonight, by virtue of their burst of scoring at Milan, when they picked up 43 points.

The starting line-up for the Cubs has not been named.

Tonight

January 8, 1940

Tigers, Cubs Win,

Turn On The Heat In Third Quarter

48-30;

40-10

Chiefly by virtue of torrid third quarters, that found them rolling up equally as many points as they had made in the entire first half, the Tigers and Cubs swept to victories over Granite Falls here Friday night, the Tigers posting a 48-30 score and the Cubs pouring it on, 40-10.

Although Granite hung onto the Tigers in the first half, which ended at 19-16, Marshall leading, they were no match for the terrific scoring thrust on in the third period by the locals, led by Christianson, during which 19 points zipped through while Granite was making 8.

Highlighting the encounter was the bucket banging of Christianson, who popped in six field goals and five free throws for 17 points. Hiller, who swished five field goals for 10 points, and Healy, who picked up 7 points with two field goals, and three gift tosses. And once again Healy's work on rebounds under the Tiger basket stood out as a vital factor.

The Granite Falls load was carried upon the shoulders of Brooks, who tallied 8 points, and Muehlberg, who played an outstanding floor game in addition to scoring 7 points.

The two teams battled hard the first half, the Tigers holding only a slight edge as both outfits played hard, good basketball. St. Aubins scored the opening bucket on the tip-off play and added a point on a free throw, but this was matched by Muehlberg's field goal and gift shot. Baskets by Christianson and Hasbrouck and free throws by St. Aubins and Healy were matched by two buckets by Brooks, one by Dalton, and Nelson's free-throw, so that at the quarter the score was 10-10.

In the third quarter Jackie Hiller dropped three field goals in short order while Brooks was making one, to make it 16-12. Muehlberg netted one, Christianson followed with one for the Tigers, Wroldstad sank one, and then Hiller sank another, bringing it to 19-16 at the half.

Then came the rousing third quarter, during which the Tigers pulled away, riding Christianson's hot streak. Healy and Hiller made baskets and Christianson tossed in a free throw, while Muehlberg and Wroldstad were making free throws and Rye sinking a field goal. That made it 24-20.

In order, Christianson potted one, Hasbrouck sank two free throws, Christianson meshed another, and Healy netted a gift toss. Granite finally broke into the scoring again with Brooks' two free throws, making it 31-22.

Osborne sank one good for two points, and Christianson followed with a field goal and a free throw, and after Nelson's two-pointer, still another field goal, so that it was 38-24 at the opening of the final period.

The locals continued to dominate in the last quarter, during which Cool broke in with a field goal and two free throws, Christianson carried on with the field goal and two free throws, and Healy tacked on a field goal. Dalton and Rye picked up buckets for Granite, and Lundquist and Rebstock added free throws during the period, making the score 48-30 at the finish.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	6	5	3	17
St. Aubins	1	2	1	4
Healy	2	3	3	7
Hasbrouck	1	2	4	4
Hiller	5	0	3	10
Osborne	1	0	1	2
Cool	1	2	3	4
Uecker	0	0	1	0
	17	14	18	48

GRANITE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dalton	2	0	3	4
Muehlberg	2	3	4	7
Brooks	3	2	4	8
Lundquist	0	1	2	1
Nelson	0	2	2	2
Wroldstad	1	1	4	3
Rye	2	0	2	4
Rebstock	0	1	1	1
	10	10	22	30

The Cubs came through with a 40-10 victory in a wild preliminary that at times had the spectators hanging onto their seats with laughter as the ball went every which way and players fell in heaps or skidded along the floor. Despite all the tumbling, however, the Cubs showed plenty of scoring punch, and were in trouble at no time.

Gervais led the scoring with 14 points, while the remainder of the points were quite equally divided. It was 7-1 at the quarter, 15-5 at the half, and 26-7 at the third quarter.

The figures:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Young	1	2	0	4
Uecker	1	2	3	4
Wiener	2	0	2	5
Gervais	6	2	1	14
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Gamm	1	0	3	2
Grogan	2	1	2	5
Maenhout	0	1	1	1
Lambert	1	1	0	3
Madden	1	0	0	2
Samuels	0	1	3	1
	15	10	15	40

GRANITE 2nds.	FG	FT	PF	TP
V. Blindt	0	0	1	0
D. Blindt	0	2	0	2
Eide	1	1	4	3
Wilkening	0	0	3	0
Dotseth	0	3	2	3
Dordland	1	0	3	2
Baker	0	0	2	0
Hasche	0	0	0	0
Sorenson	0	0	0	0
	2	6	15	10

January 9, 1940

New Ulm Hockey Club Meets Locals At 8.30 Tonight

Marking their first appearance upon Marshall ice, the New Ulm hockey club meets the JCC-sponsored Marshall sextet at 8.30 here tonight at the East First street rink.

It will be a return to the home balliwick for the locals, also, after a rather disastrous trip to Pipestone Sunday afternoon.

Playing in a sector of the hockey front where the puck game is well developed and where numerous outstanding clubs are developed, the New Ulm Dutchmen are expected to give Lue Robinson's men all the action they crave. Strengthening his belief in Robinson's scouting report, which puts the Dutchmen in a role hard to beat.

The locals have been working on strengthening the non-toe-solid defense which was in evidence at Pipestone Sunday, and believe they now have the gaps pretty well plugged.

As a result, a hot clash is in prospect for tonight. The ice should be in dandy shape, and the turn for the warmer in the weather is expected to bring out more of the local enthusiasts.

Everett Palmer at center, Owen Paul and Bud Johnson at the wings, Barney Biebee and Art Palmer at defense, and Alf Nordli in the nets are expected to take the ice to open the tilt.

January 9, 1940

P. T. A. Meeting
Tonight's program at the P.T.A. meeting is intended to give parents and friends an insight into the workings of some of the extra-curricular organizations in high school. Everyone is urged to be present at the meeting in the Little Theater which begins at 8 o'clock.

January 9, 1940

Convocation Program
Miss Perkins' Business Training Classes will reproduce a typical half hour convocation program at the Parents and Teachers association meeting at the Little Theater tonight. Music will be furnished by Junior High groups, directed by Miss Vivian Erickson.

January 9, 1940

High School Pupils On PTA Program

The January meeting of the parent-Teachers' Association will be held tonight at 8 o'clock in the Little Theatre of the schoolhouse.

Tonight's program is intended to give parents and friends an insight into the workings of some of the extra-curricular organizations in high school. It was impossible to include all organizations due to lack of time. Those to be represented are: The Student Council, Marjorie Rose Weatherbee; Student Convocations, Dorothy Haynes; The Finance Board, Betty Jefferson; Library Club, Kathleen Herman; Violin Solo, Muriel Nagler; Senior High Music Organizations, Marguerite Meade; Junior High Music Organizations, Marilyn Anderson; Tiger Herald, Margaret Anderson; Girls' Physical Education, Carol Marks; Boys' Physical Education, Marlow Larson; Tap Dance, Members of G.A.A.; Senior High Drama Club, Richard Hardy; Junior High Drama Club, Pat McGuigan; Vocal Solo, Margaret Drown.

The following is a typical half-hour convocation program reproduced by Miss Perkins' Business Training classes. This convocation is a typical program and gives an indication of what is being done in this half-hour program held every Thursday from 9.30 to 10.

Music by Junior High groups directed by Miss Vivian Erickson.

Chandler Hackney acts as chairman with the following having parts in the convocation:

Eugene Adler, Ray Aussen, Fred Bailey, Harold Baert, Donna Bott, Charlotte Davis, William Farrel, Eileen Ford, Edgar Gamm, James Gee, Ethel Jones, Thomas Klippstein.

Eleanor Kugler, Charles McGuigan, Carol Marks, Anita Myhrvold, Joyce Nyhus, Patricia Reber, Robert Rogne, Alfred Schwan, Billy Sheffield, LeRoy Stegner, Jack Ullery, and Dale Whitney.

Mixed Octet: Jack Ullery, LeRoy Stegner, Mederice Musch, Eleanor Gag, Helen Steffins, Eileen Ford, Carol Marks, Virginia Herman, and Eleanor Kugler.

Piano solo, "Russian Dance," Bud McGuigan.

January 9, 1940

Ag Classes Planned

Part time classes in agriculture will again be held at the Marshall schools this year according to an announcement made today. A preliminary meeting will be held Saturday at 2 p. m. in room 201 in the new building for the purpose of planning courses to meet the demands and needs of those who may be interested in this work.

A. C. Weber, agriculture instructor, will meet with the group on Saturday to select courses or a program of work from a variety of subjects. The work for the coming weeks will be planned with the group.

This is the fifth consecutive year in which part time courses have been offered to rural boys and young men. During the last two years farm shop work has made up most of the program. Prospective students have a variety of courses to select from this year and it may be possible to include a recreation program if there is sufficient demand.

There is no definite requirement as to previous education or age and no obligation to attend regularly according to the announcement. Anyone who may be interested is asked to attend the meeting Saturday.

Carol Marks, Girls Physical Education; Marlow Larson, Boys Physical Education; Richard Hardy, the Senior High Drama Club; Pat McGuigan, the Junior High Drama Club.

Music and dancing features were given by the following:

Muriel Nagler, violin solo; G.A.A. girls, tap dance; Margaret Drown, vocal solo.

The convocation system used by the Marshall school was graphically illustrated last night as the second half of the program by Miss Perkins' Business Training Class.

Chandler Hackney acted as chairman, with the following taking parts: Eugene Adler, Ray Ausen, Fred Bailey, Harold Baert, Donna Bott, Charlotte Davis, William Farrell, Eileen Ford, Edgar Gamm.

James Gee, Ethel Jones, Thomas Klippstein, Eleanor Kugler, Charles McGuigan, Carol Marks, Anita Myrvold, Joyce Nyhus, Patricia Reber, Robert Rogne.

Alfred Schwann, Billie Sheffield, LeRoy Stegner, Jack Ullery, and Dale Whitney.

The Mixed Octet, consisting of Jack Ullery, LeRoy Stegner, Mederece Musch, Eleanor Gag, Helen Steffins, Eileen Ford, Carol Marks, Virginia Herman and Eleanor Kugler.

Bud McGuigan played a piano solo, "Russian Dance."

Music by the Junior High groups was directed by Miss Vivian Erickson.

January 11, 1940

UPCOMING EVENTS

January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.

January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.

January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.

January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.

January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.

March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.

March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

January 10, 1940

Activity Program Described To PTA

An audience of over 100 persons was present last night at the January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association.

The program was designed to give parents and friends an insight into the workings of some of the extra-school organizations in the Marshall high school.

A characteristic which stood out last night, and which showed one advantage of the activities system if no other value is gained from it, was the poise and self-assurance of the students before their adult audience.

Students who participated in the first part of the program, and the activities they represented, were:

Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, Student Council; Dorothy Haynes, Student Convocations; Betty Jefferson, the Finance Board; Kathleen Herman, the Library Club.

Marguerite Meade, Senior High music organizations; Marilyn Anderson, Junior High music organizations.

Semi-Annual School Report Is Given

January 10, 1940

By MERRIL W. OLSON

For the past 10 years a semi-annual report on student activities has been given Marshall parents and friends who support high school activities. The report will indicate the financial standings of the various activities and the projects to be worked out during the year.

Marshall students completed their activity payments December 1 and the balances indicated in the balance sheet will be used the rest of the school year to finance student activities.

Ninety per cent of the students in Marshall High School are activity members and having completed their payments will be admitted to all programs the balance of the year on activity tickets.

For the \$2.40 activity fee, students are admitted to:

Football games: Slayton, Willmar, Luverne, and Canby.

Basketball games: Tyler, Ivanhoe, Granite Falls, Balaton, Milan, Tracy, Minneota, Pipestone, and Hendricks.

Lyceum: James Scott Co., Parkinson's Musical Ensemble, Gustav Grahn, Loring Campbell, King Male Quartette, Hanley Marionettes, Propaganda in the News by Clarence W. Sorenson, and "With Byrd at the South Pole" by Amory H. Waite.

School numbers: Musical programs, Drama Club one act plays, and the Tiger Herald for one year.

As in the past, the aim of student activities is to bring the greatest number of good programs at the least possible cost. No program is complete unless it is possible for every student to attend either as a member of the activity or as a member of the program.

Students who could not afford to purchase their books were given the opportunity of working for them. At \$.50 for the Tiger Herald, Senior High students paid 8c for each program and Junior High 6c; this included football games, basketball games, and lyceum numbers. The only other admission to be charged during the school year are the Junior and Senior Class Plays.

Student activities have made possible the support of a school newspaper without the use of advertisements from local firms. Twelve issues are published during the year, with a circulation of 600 papers devoted entirely to student news. The Tiger Herald this year is working toward another "All American" rating earned in 1938-1939.

Football and basketball, in addition to supporting track and hockey, helped with the aid of the school district lay a water main to the new athletic field. In addition all athletic equipment for the school year has been cleaned, repaired, and replaced for the school year 1940.

The Junior Class have almost completed the earning of funds for the Junior-Senior Banquet to be held in May.

The Injury Fund has taken care of all injuries received in football and have a tidy balance to carry through the rest of the school year. Student activities, after distribution of the various organizations, have a balance to care for any emergency.

The Student Council project was the sending of representatives to the state convention to bring home ideas of what other schools were doing. In addition they are responsible for the loud speaking equipment.

The council also sponsored the "Be square—share" Christmas program to help fill baskets for the needy.

The Drama Club project this year was the repainting of all stage furniture.

High School music contributed their fund toward the purchase of uniforms for the band.

The physical education project this year was the building of a physical education library through the purchase of good books on the subject.

The lectures fund, made possible through student activities, employed nine separate numbers to be presented to the student body. Three numbers worthy of special mention are "The King Male Quartette," "Propaganda in the News", by the noted author Clarence Sorenson and "With Byrd at the South Pole" by Amory White, a member of Byrd's force at the Pole.

The project of the Library Club is the purchase of one or more sets of books for the school library.

All other accounts are small accounts used by the organization for support of that organization.

As will be noted each organization has a definite project toward which they are working; this holds the interest of the students and in the final analysis builds the school.

While the balances indicated must carry the organization through the balance of the school year, each organization appears to be in a sound financial condition.

It is always the aim of the various organization within the school to uphold or better the records made by the previous organization. The 1938-1939 school year, set a very high standard and while it is not possible to make any prediction, indications are that the same standard is being followed. The football record established, the Junior Class Play, and the Tiger Herald are indications that this is true.

The additional organizations worthy of mention in this report are the junior high drama club and student convocations.

The aim of student convocations is to give every boy and girl an opportunity to appear on the stage at least once during the school year. This is to give students the confidence necessary to speak to large numbers of people. In the first four months of the school year, 279 students, or almost 50 per cent of the student body were in one or more convocation programs.

The Junior High Drama Club, organized this year for all junior high students interested in dramatics, was an instant success as indicated by the large waiting list. The club helps the students in stage work and gives those interested an opportunity to try their hand at acting. The highlight of the year will be the presentation of "Hansel and Gretel" in March.

An itemized account of the semi-annual statement appears below.

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

September 1, 1939—January 8, 1940

Account	Balance		Expense	Balance Jan. 1, 1940
	Sept. 1, 1939	Revenue		
Athletics	\$ 500.58	\$1864.38	\$1492.13	\$ 872.83
Emergency	63.16	743.21	722.68	83.69
Freshmen	12.47	3.35		15.82
Seniors 1939	77.75		48.88	28.87
Seniors 1940			— .78	— .78
Juniors 1941	3.77	469.36	225.85	247.28
SW. Conference		38.28	10.14	28.14
Student Aid		100.50	100.50	
Track	5.88			5.88
Injury Fund		61.75	29.50	32.25
Sophomores	1.68	6.60	4.02	4.26
G. A. A.	8.00	18.59	10.78	15.81
Recreation		201.06	179.14	21.92
Future Farmers	-2.25	12.10	17.94	-8.09
Workbooks		15.60	42.28	-26.68
Office Deposit	49.59	800.35	530.45	319.49
Student Activities	163.99	1253.00	1096.79	320.20
Library Club	17.22		9.45	7.77
Industrial Arts	72.29	26.85	57.17	41.97
Student Council	17.84	78.35	72.10	24.09
Drama Club	56.13	84.84	51.46	89.51
Transportation	.60	66.84	20.94	46.50
H. S. Music	239.07	61.21		300.28
Phys. Education	27.50	50.00	53.94	23.56
Tiger Herald	43.06	255.25	109.55	188.76
Lecture	6.71	161.40	72.00	96.11
Grade Fund	11.89			11.89
Home Economics	5.28	3.34	1.60	7.02
Ushers	23.54	10.00	1.36	32.18
P. T. A.	79.90	101.90	5.00	176.80
	\$487.90	\$6488.11	\$4966.43	\$3042.88
	-2.25			-35.55
	\$1485.65			3007.33

Balaton Here For Double

January 11, 1940
Balaton Tougher Than Record Shows

The Tiger cage machine, apparently in high gear for the first time this season, goes into action again here Friday night when the Balaton quintet provides the opposition in the second game of what is looked upon as a "crucial" home stand of three games.

In these three games, which began last Friday with the 48-30 win over the Granite Falls five, fans see a test that will provide a good part of the answer as to whether the locals will continue to improve and be a big tournament threat when that time rolls around.

In last week's game the Tigers showed vastly improved form, but left room for considerable improvement in their shooting during the first half.

In the second half, Bernie Cole's lads got their sights adjusted and started pouring them through the hoop in the fashion that fans have been sitting back, waiting for all season, feeling the Tigers had the stuff, but not the spark to touch it off.

Balaton will provide stiff opposition. In fact, as this three-game stand progresses, the opposition gets tougher right along, winding up with Milan.

In their last game, Balaton took it on the chin from Tracy, 39-25—all of which proves nothing. Tracy is known to have a corking good team. Balaton has been winning its share of games.

Some observers see in the Balaton crew, in fact, more potential strength than they've shown so far this year. They may get underway at any time — it may be against Marshall, they say. It is to be noted that one Twin City sportswriter picked Balaton to cop district honors. That was at the opening of the season.

The same combination of Hasbrouck, Hiller, Healy, St. Aubins, and Christianson will start for the Tigers tomorrow night, all of whom entered the scoring last Friday, with Hiller and Christianson hitting sensational hot streaks.

The Cubs, who walloped the Granite seconds 40-10 last week, meet the Balaton seconds in the preliminary game at 7.30. Fans who have been skipping these preliminaries have been missing out on some great shows—and along with that, some displays of good basketball.

header Friday

January 12, 1940
Have Hot Streaks Been Extinguished?

Favored to emerge with a double win, the Cubs by a good margin and the Tigers by a smaller edge, Marshall High School's two cage troupes take the floor tonight in the high school gym against Balaton fives.

The Cub-Balaton seconds game will get under way at 7.30, with the Tiger-Balaton windup going on immediately after.

Biggest speculation going the rounds in pre-game musings concerns the possibilities that Christianson and Hiller will continue their hot streaks so in evidence last week, when the two collaborated for 27 points. Hiller has hit streaks before, as against Minneota, in the early stages of the season. Christianson, on the other hand, didn't really pry the lid off the basket until last week.

If these two, augmented by the consistent five to seven point marksmanship of Healy, and the contributions of St. Aubins and Hasbrouck, can get together on another exhibition such as staged last week, fans foresee a comfortable Tiger win.

But if that old jinx returns, it will be a scrap to the finish. Paced by those two speedy Tate brothers, Balaton is fully capable of taking advantage of any let-down Bernie Cole's lads may suffer, and turning the encounter into a toss-up.

The Cubs, who've really turned on the scoring power in their last two games, during which they've rolled up 88 points, are expected to come out on top against the Balaton seconds.

They pack plenty of basket umph—and they've proved a colorful gang in addition.

January 12, 1940
COMING EVENTS

- January 12—Basketball, Balaton at Marshall.
- January 16—Basketball, Milan at Marshall.
- January 19—Basketball, Marshall at Hendricks.
- January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.
- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, and 9—Basketball—Sub-district tournament at Tracy.
- March 13, 14, 15, and 16—Basketball—District tournament at Marshall.

January 12, 1940
140 Attend First Week's Evening School

The Adult Education classes got into full swing in this the first week with 140 members in attendance.

The Typing and Shorthand Review class was held Tuesday night, and all others Thursday evening.

The number of paid-up members in each class are as follows:

- Public Speaking, 26; Beginning Typing 21; Typing and Shorthand, 7; Bookkeeping, 11; Homecrafts, 26; Adult Hobby Club, 18; Recreation Games for Women, 21; Graphic Arts, 10.

January 15, 1940
Tigers Win, 27-21; Milan Here

Score 6 Points In Overtime To Win

By ED BOLTON

Well, the Tigers won Friday night from a mighty fast Balaton quint. 27-21, but they did it the hard way, taking an overtime period to turn the trick—and in the meantime causing no end of groaning and hair-pulling among Marshall fans.

Their Cub understudies fared worse in the preliminary game with the Balaton reserves, however, being decisively trounced, 29-16.

The Tigers, matched point for point by the speedy visitors during the regular playing time, during which the score was tied five times and which ended at 21-21, took things pretty much in their own hands in the three-minute overtime period.

With the crowd roaring, Hasbrouck popped one from fairly well out shortly after the extra session opened, to send the locals into a 2-point lead. With two minutes left, Cool, who had entered the game shortly before, built it up to 4 points with a dandy left-handed side-winder that plopped through.

Cool was fouled a moment later. Christianson replaced him, and the Tigers chose to take the ball out of bounds rather than try for the free throw and risk loss of the ball—incidentally, an admirable bit of strategy. It worked perfectly, for they not only hung onto the ball, but they also worked a scoring play off it, with Healy dumping a close-in field goal to make it 27-21 with seconds left and erase all doubt, as to the outcome.

While the Tigers were undoubtedly bothered no end by the Balaton five, particularly by a mighty atom going under the guise of Dean Tate, the chief cause of their narrow squeak was inability to hit the basket. They fired at least twice as many shots as their opponents, but the statistics show only 9 of them went through the hoop—exactly as many as Balaton sank. Most of them were close—unbelievably close—but as the feller says, "Close counts only in horseshoes."

On free throws, the Tigers were considerably superior, dropping 9 out of 14 to Balaton's 3 out of 13—and therein lies exactly the difference in the final score.

The game opened with two minutes of fast action, broken only when Severance put the visitors into a 1-0 lead on a gift loss. Hasbrouck flipped a one-hander good for 2 points, followed by St. Aubins' free throw, to make it 3-1.

Tuesday

A stormy four minutes followed as the Tigers bombarded the Balaton basket from every angle, but to no avail as an invisible hand deftly guarded the opening to the nets. Jorgenson in the meantime brought it to 3-3 with a field goal. The Marshall reserves entered the game with a minute to go in the quarter.

It was 3-3 until Cool tossed in a free throw in the second period, answered by Knudson's bucket for Balaton, and another by Dean Tate, making it 7-4, Balaton.

Uecker put in a field goal and a free throw, Nash dumped a field goal for the Warriors, and Uecker came back with another two-pointer. Osborne then put in a free throw, and it was 9-9 as the first-stringers came in again with four minutes left of the half.

Hasbrouck hit for a bucket and Healy sank a gift shot, while Balaton was held scoreless the remainder of the half, which ended 12-9, Marshall.

After the second half had opened, Healy boosted the ante to 14-9, but Balaton's Jorgenson came back with two field goals and Don Tate put in a free throw, and it was knotted at 14-14.

Here the Tiger seconds went in again. They set a terrific floor pace, although not a scoring pace, during the remainder of the third quarter and the first three minutes of the final quarter. During this time Severance had brought Balaton's total to 17, and Uecker had potted a free throw, to make the Tigers' total 15.

The regulars returned again, to be greeted by Dean Tate's sizzling pivot shot from far out. Christianson finally broke his individual ice with a two-pointer and St. Aubins and Hiller contributed free throws, so that with three minutes to go it was all tied up again at 19-19.

For a minute or so the Tigers proceeded to miss 'em left and right under the basket, but Hiller finally connected from far out. It was 21-19 now—and then Dean Tate banged one from the deep to make it 21-21.

In the 50 seconds of scrambling action that followed, both teams had a chance to win on free throws, but Nash missed for Balaton and Healy missed for Marshall, and the gun ended regular time at 21-21.

Doing an about-face on their shooting form, the Tigers then proceeded to mop up in the extra period.

The dope:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Healy	2	1	1	5
St. Aubins	0	2	2	2
Christianson	1	0	3	2
Hiller	1	1	3	3
Hasbrouck	3	0	3	6
Osborne	0	1	0	1
Cool	1	1	1	3
Uecker	1	3	0	5
Wiener	0	0	3	0
Gervais	0	0	0	0

Totals	FG	FT	PF	TP
Totals	9	9	16	27

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Severance	1	2	4	4
Knudson	1	0	1	2
Jorgenson	3	0	2	6
Nash	1	0	2	2
Tate, Don	0	1	2	1
Tate, Dean	3	0	3	6
Toft	0	0	2	0

The Cubs, without the services of several first squad reserves who had bolstered their attack in the last; two games, found the play of the Balaton reserves too fast; and their opponents too large to handle. Too, they were obviously off their game in every department.

Trailing 24-5 at the opening of the final period, they nevertheless put on a closing rally, to pull up to 16 while Balaton was picking up 5 points.

The same Dean Tate who raised havoc with the Tigers in the after-piece sparked the Balaton reserves, garnering 12 points while in the game.

Statistics:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	3	0
Lambert	4	0	2	3
Maenhout	1	1	1	3
Grogan	0	1	3	1
Samuels	0	0	1	0
Madden	0	0	1	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Ausen	1	2	3	4
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	0	0
R. Shourds	0	0	1	0
B. Juba	0	0	1	0

BALATON RESERVES	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	2	3	3	7
Tate, Dean	5	2	2	12
Reinke	2	0	1	3
Habben	0	0	0	0
Murphy	1	3	1	5
Granberg	0	0	0	0
Sigurdson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	0	0	2	0

Totals 10 9 9 29

January 15, 1940

Milan Quint Out To Avenge Defeat

The prospect of an even greater thriller than the overtime Balaton victory last Friday is in store for local hardwood fandom Tuesday night when the outstanding Milan quint shows its wares against the Tigers on the Marshall floor.

Milan will thus be the first team so far this season that the Tigers have met twice. In their former clash, Bernie Cole's lads eked out a 23-21 victory in an overtime period.

There's no doubt that the Milan Vikes, favorites for district honors in their territory, will be out to erase the single blot on their season's record tomorrow night, and thus be putting everything into the fray.

Except when the Tigers stopped them, Milan has had clear sailing so far, rolling up impressive victories.

The Tigers will be hard put to make it two wins over them. Those who have seen Tuesday night's visitors in action rate them as a toss-up with Redwood Falls for honors as the best looking outfit to face the locals, and to be found in this section, for that matter.

The Cubs will engage the Milan seconds in the preliminary, starting at 7.30.

January 16, 1940

Milan Favored In

Vikings Here With Revenge In Mind

The question of whether the Tigers can take the measure of a favored and higher rated Milan quint twice within three weeks will be settled tonight on the high school gym floor, when the Vikings play their return game with the locals.

In their former meeting, the Tigers emerged with a win on the basis of two free throws in an overtime period, giving them a 23-21 edge.

By all that is logical, Milan, undefeated except for that loss, should come out on top tonight.

The Vikes are felt to have, at this stage of the season at least, a better balanced quint, one that carries considerably more experience, and one which has played more consistent basketball so far than the Tigers, who've bounced around rather erratically. To ask them to twice hold Milan to a comparatively low score, and at the same time, pour 'em through on their own account, is asking a lot.

Not that it's impossible. The first win against Milan wasn't in the dope, either—but there it is in black and white. And if anything definite has been found out about the Tigers this year, it's that they have the stuff and the courage to rise to the occasion and play their best ball against toughest opposition.

Anyway you look at it, the game tonight ought to be a wow. The Balaton game wasn't exactly meant for weak hearts. But tonight's fracas has the makings of the battle of the season. More than that, it has the makings for the best exhibition of honest-to-goodness basketball of the season.

The Cubs play the Milan seconds in the preliminary game, starting at 7.30.

Return Clash Tonight

January 16, 1940

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR IT—

If you saw the Tigers sink Balaton in the overtime period here Friday night, you saw what to us is the chief value of the 1939-40 rule allowing the fouled team to take the ball out of bounds instead of trying a free throw.

Here was the situation: Marshall was ahead 25-21, with something like a minute and a quarter to go. Cool was fouled. Instead of trying the free throw, the Tigers hung onto the ball, stalled a while, then saw an opening for a field goal, which Healy put in.

The bucket merely added an extra touch. The real bit of headwork was the choice to take the ball out of bounds. It kept Balaton from possibly taking the ball on the rebound if the free throw would have been missed and converting it into a field goal. And it wasn't impossible that the Balaton five could have tacked on another two-pointer and tied the game up. Time was short, but it's happened before.

Camera Club Here To Meet Friday

Marshall's newest organization is the Marshall Camera Club, which will meet for the second time Friday night in Ted Wilson's darkroom basement.

Joe Nowotny is president; R. W. Mickelsen, vice president; M. C. Stanwood, secretary-treasurer.

Matters pertaining to still photography are studied rather than motion pictures.

Persons interested may see Mr. Stanwood regarding application for membership.

Tentative plans are being studied to bring an authority on photography from the Twin Cities some night to Marshall to instruct the club on certain phases of picture taking. The Redwood Falls Club and the Granite Falls Club may be asked to join in this project.

Wow! Milan 26, Marshall

Cubs Win, 29-24; Tiger Rally Short

By ED BOLTON
January 17, 1939
Pappy, throw away your crutch! Either it's busted or you won't need it any more. That is, if you took in that slam-bang, hair raising basketball game here last night in which a Milan team that fairly radiated class had all it could do to down a fighting, courageous Tiger quint, 26-25.

Man, there was a game! You probably won't see another like it this season. You saw a big, fast Milan quint turn loose a whirlwind offense of whip-like passes and greyhound fast breaks, saw it turn into scoring machinery that wound up with uncanny one-handed shots on the dead run.

You saw that offense click at one time for the amazing total of 8 points in less than a minute.

And you saw the Tigers finally battle that offense to a near standstill, come back with a brilliant scoring rally that bespoke plenty of class of their own, and almost—and what a load that "almost" carries—come out on top.

To open the game, Dove sank a field goal for Milan, answered by Hasbrouck's bucket. Huseby and Dalen built it up to 6-2 before Hiller plunked one. The last three minutes of play in the quarter saw Milan buckets by Kleven and Huseby of Milan, one by Cool, and free throws by Lokken and Christianson, so that it was 11-7, Milan.

Hiller opened the second period with a gift shot, matched by Huseby's free shot. Uecker broke into the scoring with a field goal, as did Osborne after Dove's free throw, bringing it to 13-12. Huseby sent it to 15-12 before the half ended.

As the second half opened four Milan buckets went down the chute in less time than it takes to tell about it, and it was 22-12 before you got your breath back.

But right there Milan had shot its scoring bolt for the evening. From then on it was Milan's job to hold tight, and hope they could stave off the determined Tiger bid that little by little whittled down the lead.

When the third period ended it was 25-16, on buckets by Hiller and Healy for the Tigers and by Lokken for the Vikes.

The locals came out storming to open the final session. Cool dropped a free throw in; and then followed with a neat piggy shot for 2 points. Hiller came through with a dandy one-hander, and it was 25-21.

The crowd could sense what was to follow, and the rafters shook as Hasbrouck potted a field goal after Lokken had added a free throw—Milan's last scoring move—to the Vike total. With four minutes left now, it was 26-23.

Healy was fouled. Missing his first free throw, the choice on the second was to take the ball out of bounds. But they couldn't get a bucket off it. Nor could they a bit later when Hasbrouck was fouled.

Then Cool sent the crowd into a vocal stampede with his tip-in field goal, narrowing it to 26-25, with two minutes left.

Milan missed a free throw. Healy was fouled and took the ball out of bounds. Milan broke up the play, however, and got the ball. The Tigers held off a score—and then a foul was called on the Tigers. Milan took the ball out of bounds, with seconds left, and hung onto it despite desperate efforts to break up the stall, and the gun banged, putting a 26-25 ending into an action-cramped tilt as anyone could wish.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	0	0	0	0
Christianson	0	1	1	1
Healy	1	0	0	2
Hiller	3	1	2	7
Hasbrouck	2	0	0	4
Cool	3	1	3	7
Uecker	1	0	0	2
Osborne	1	0	0	2
	11	3	6	25

MILAN	FG	FT	PF	TP
Huseby	4	1	0	9
Lokken	2	2	0	6
Dalen	1	0	4	2
Dove	2	1	4	5
Kleven	2	0	0	4
Anderson	0	0	0	0
	11	4	8	26

The Cubs did an about face on their form of last week, putting on a smooth exhibition in downing the Milan reserves, 29-24. They were headed only once, early in the third quarter, when Milan went into a 22-21 lead. Ross led the Cubs with 8 points.

Statistics:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Aussen	1	1	2	3
Grogan	3	0	2	6
Ross	4	0	0	8
Lambert	2	1	2	5
Maenhout	1	0	1	2
Vercoutere	0	0	1	0
Samuels	1	0	0	2
Gamm	1	1	1	3
	13	3	8	29

MILAN RES.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hultman	3	1	4	7
Kittelson	0	1	0	1
Anderson	3	0	0	6
Winge	3	2	1	8
Johnson	1	0	0	2
Sweno	0	0	1	0
	10	4	6	24

January 16, 1940

It might be a good idea—weather permitting—if a few grid bugs from here drop around at the showing of the Minnesota football pictures at Balaton High School tonight . . . They're being shown in conjunction with the school football banquet, and will go on at 8 o'clock after the banquet . . . Phil Brain, U tennis coach, official grid movie maker, and designer of the Minnesota electric grid scoreboard, will explain them.

At the Marshall-Milan basketball game Tuesday night, we had pointed out to us a former outstanding track athlete from Milan . . . It was Ernie Canton, who ran the mile and two-mile back in 1920 . . . That was the year he ran both of them in one afternoon at the state meet and set records in both . . . his two-mile record still stands . . . In the national meet that year, he got mixed up on the number of laps, thought he had one more to go—and still finished fourth.

Last year's Marshall High School hockey club is one of 19 prep sextets to be pictured in the 1940 Spaulding's Ice Hockey Guide and Rulebook . . . Joe Nowotny's hockey men, under the schedule as it now stands, meet Granite Falls there Friday, January 19; Tracy here January 26; Granite here February 2; and Tracy there February 16.

After what local fans saw Tuesday night, there isn't much doubt here about Milan's being in the regional tourney when the time comes . . . But, like Redwood Falls, the Vikes will find they'll need the ability to stand up under pressure as well as their ability with a basketball . . . They showed in both games with the Tigers a tendency to blow a bit when things got hot . . . As far as that goes, there aren't many teams that wouldn't get a little flustered when the Tigers get one of those famous late rallies under way.

January 18, 1940

Tigers At Hendricks Friday

Last Game Before Midway Open Date

Naturally a bit disappointed, but rightfully proud of their showing against the outstanding Milan quint here Tuesday night, Bernie Cole's Tigers today were putting on the finishing touches in preparation for Friday night's clash at Hendricks.

With a record so far of five wins out of eight starts—and all three defeats coming by the combined total of only SIX points—the Tigers are anxious to tack on another win before next week's open date signals the midway breathing spell in the campaign.

For that reason, they're not letting the 26-25 defeat by Milan get them down. "Sure, we wanted to win it, and we might have, but we didn't. And baby, has that Milan team got stuff. They're a tough bunch for anybody to run up against," they say.

Which is about right. Beginning with the Hendricks game, the Tigers will run into three opponents who'll show them a great deal as to the kind of opposition they'll have in district tournament play. Following Hendricks are Tracy, here January 26, and Minnesota, here January 30. These three teams are outstanding in the district.

Hendricks is known to have a fast outfit, with some veteran performers. They've caused trouble to all of their opponents, and their won and lost record tips to the won side. There's little doubt but what the Tigers must maintain their level of good play if they want anything but a dogfight, possibly a defeat, out of it. Hendricks is known as a hard team to beat—one of those teams that invariably puts on a scrap that makes things mighty tough.

The starting five of Hiller, Christianson, Hasbrouck, Healy, and St. Aubins is expected to remain intact, but with the fine showing of Don Cool in the last two games, he can be expected to see a lot of action.

The Cubs, back in shape in their 29-24 win Tuesday, will oppose the Hendricks reserves in the preliminary game Friday night.

January 19, 1940

Tigers, Cubs Go Into Action At Hendricks Tonight

With the idea of making their record read 6 won, 3 lost firmly in mind, Bernie Cole's Tigers leave at 5.45 tonight for Hendricks, there to meet the Midgets on the hardwood in what looms as a mighty interesting game.

For instance, there's the matter of comparative scores. The Tigers went into an overtime period to subdue Balaton 27-21. But Hendricks did it in apparently handy fashion, 32-20. There's no doubt but what there's solid opposition in store for the Tigers tonight. Hendricks' season record so far includes wins over Verdi and Lynd, in addition to the Balaton win, and losses to Watertown, Tracy, and Lynd.

The Cubs will play the Hendricks reserves in the 7.30 preliminary.

January 22, 1940

Recreation Members Urged To Attend

All members and members-to-be of the Men's Recreation class, which meets each Wednesday at 7.45 in the high school gym, were urged today by Joe Nowotny, Recreation director, to be present at this Wednesday's meeting.

He particularly urged those who intend to take part, but have not yet signed up, to be present. It is important that everyone be there.

January 23, 1940

COMING EVENTS

January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.

January 30—Basketball, Minnesota at Marshall.

February 2—Basketball, Marshall at Pipestone.

February 6—Basketball, Marshall at Clarkfield.

February 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.

February 13—P. T. A.

February 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.

February 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.

February 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.

March 6, 7, 8, 9—Basketball, Sub-District Tournament at Tracy.

March 12—P. T. A.

March 13, 14, 15, 16—Basketball District Tournament at Marshall.

January 23, 1940

Present Second In Safety Series

The second of a series of comprehensive safety lessons was presented in all rooms of the Marshall Public Schools yesterday.

In high school classes, the topic was safe driving; in the lower grades, the discussion centered on how boys and girls can help drivers and safety on the playground.

The safe driving subject was presented under four main headings, with a thorough discussion of each:

1. How the machine is a cause of accidents.
2. How the highway is a cause of accidents.
3. How the weather is a cause of accidents on the highway.
4. How the driver is a cause of accidents.

The lesson in the grades included information on safe use of playground equipment; safety measures in organized play; dangerous play and playthings; need of proper clothing for play; need for keeping playgrounds clean; danger of dogs on the playground; keeping away from any building projects; and danger in riding bikes on school grounds.

The lessons were prepared by Superintendent Paul Wilson, chairman of the school safety section of the Marshall Safety Council.

January 22, 1940

Tigers, Cubs Win At Hendricks

Win By Scores Of 37-22; 17-12

Playing without the services of their stars, Holjen and Digre, Hendricks fell before the sharpshooting of the Marshall Tigers, 37-22, in a well-played basketball game at Hendricks Friday.

Both teams hit a fast scoring pace from the opening whistle, with the two matching field goals during the first quarter which ended at 8-6, Marshall. Hasbrouck connected from in front, and Hiller, Osborne, and St. Aubins dropped short shots to account for the quarter's Tiger scoring. H. Digre connected on two shots from the center and Fjseth on one from the side for Hendricks' 6 points.

The starting five of St. Aubins, Christianson, Healy, Hasbrouck, and Hiller was replaced by the second unit after 6 minutes of play, which carried on until 4 minutes remained of the half. With a 13-12 lead to work on, the starting five pulled away in the final minutes of the half, dumping three field goals while holding Hendricks scoreless. It was 19-12, Marshall, at the half.

They continued to pull away after the second half opened, so that the second Tiger five, composed of sophomores, again saw plenty of action. First Cool replaced Christianson, then Osborne and Uecker replaced Hasbrouck and St. Aubins. This group, with Hiller, put four sophs in the line-up. They made it 27-16 at the three-quarter mark.

Healy, only senior left in the game was replaced by Christianson as the final period opened, giving Marshall an all underclass team. Various combinations were used as Bernie Cole continued to experiment with his reserves.

They performed creditably indeed, building the Tiger total to 37 by the final gun, and holding Hendricks to 6 points in the meantime.

Fjseth and Aune were the outstanding scorers of the evening. Aune, with four field goals in the first half, looked particularly good on offense, while Fjseth, despite lack of size, was effective on both defense and offense.

Notable in Marshall's scoring was the equal distribution of points. All but Wiener managed to break into the scoring column.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	2	0	0	4
Christianson	2	0	2	4
Healy	2	0	0	4
Hiller	3	0	0	6
Hasbrouck	1	0	1	2
Osborne	1	3	0	5
Wiener	0	0	2	0
Gervais	2	0	0	4
Uecker	3	0	0	6
	17	3	6	37

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fjseth	4	0	1	8
Aune	4	1	1	9
Moravetz	0	1	1	1
Johnson	0	0	1	0
H. Digre	2	0	2	4
Ehse	0	0	0	0
Buseth	0	0	0	0
Heium	0	0	0	0
Benz	0	0	0	0
	10	2	6	22

The Cubs made hard work of defeating the small but scrappy Hendricks seconds, 17-12. Not until late in the final quarter did they manage to pull away, although they did hold a slim lead most of the way. Ten men saw action in this game, indicating a good supply of material coming up, as all were underclassmen:

Box score:	FG	FT	PF	TP
CUBS				
Grogan	2	0	1	4
Gamm	1	1	0	3
Maenhout	0	0	1	0
Aussen	2	0	1	4
Ross	1	0	0	2
Samuels	1	0	4	2
Vercoutere	0	0	1	0
Young	1	0	1	2
Madden	0	0	1	0
Shourds	0	0	0	0
	8	1	10	17

Hendricks 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Heium	2	1	1	5
Buseth	1	0	1	2
Ehse	0	2	2	2
Benz	0	0	1	0
Lokkensmoe	1	1	0	3
Larson	0	0	0	0
	4	4	5	12

January 22, 1940

Tiger Sextet Bows To Granite, 3-2

Opening the high school hockey season 12 Tiger pucksters traveled to Granite Falls Friday to be tripped by a strong Granite sextet, 3-2. This thriller was the first game for both teams. Starting for the Tigers were Juhl, center; Haynes, wing; Jorgenson, wing; Olson and A. Weingartner, defense; Bjerke, goalie.

Ostby, smashing Granite wing, broke through Bjerke for the first counter on an assist. After many futile attempts to score, the Tigers lost the puck to a fast dodging Granite center, who lifted in a high sizzler into the Tiger nets.

Battling back and forth against strong defenses, neither team scored during the second period.

Ostby again scored for Granite early in the final period. Quick to retaliate this time, Juhl on a last solo slipped the puck through for the Tigers' first marker. This acted as a stimulant to the Tiger front line, which raided the Granite goal again, Jorgenson making the goal.

In the waning minutes of play the Tigers did their best to break through and tie the score, but all attempts failed.

Last year's Tigers rolled up an impressive record of six wins and one loss, totaling 45 points to their opponents' two. The one loss went to Granite by a slim 1-0 score.

January 22, 1940

Junior High Quints Split With Lynd

The Junior High basketball teams of Marshall high school, coached by Jim O'Hara, split with two Lynd Junior teams here Saturday.

The first team lost to the Lynd firsts, 12-9, but the seconds walloped their opponents, 29-4.

Box scores:

Marshall Juniors	FG	FT	PF	TP
White	2	0	0	4
McGandy	0	0	0	0
Humell	0	1	0	1
Nogaj	0	0	1	0
C. Aussen	0	0	1	0
Witterly	0	0	0	0
Haynes	0	0	0	0
Penworth	2	0	0	4
	4	1	2	9

Lynd Juniors	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larson	1	0	1	2
Wilson	0	0	0	0
Clark	3	0	2	6
Ponstien	2	0	0	4
Mellenthin	0	0	0	0
Andries	0	0	0	0
	6	0	3	12

Marshall Jr. 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
C. Aussen	2	0	0	4
R. Aussen	2	0	0	4
Ponwith	2	0	0	4
McGuiggan	3	0	0	6
Haynes	3	0	0	6
Holland	1	0	0	2
Stanke	1	1	0	3
	14	1	0	29

Lynd Jr. 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bierman	0	0	1	0
Andries	0	0	1	0
Greve	0	0	0	0
Humphrey	2	0	0	4
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Evans	0	0	0	0
Andries	0	0	0	0
	2	0	2	4

January 23, 1940

SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

TIGERS AT HALF-WAY MARK—

Here we are at the half way mark in the Tigers' cage campaign, with Bernie Cole's lads sporting a win-lost record of 6 wins and 3 losses, which all in all isn't bad.

In fact, it's a lot better than many would have been willing to predict a little over a month ago, after the Tigers floundered to a 13-12 win over Ivanhoe.

The record is all the more impressive when you consider that the combined margin of defeat in the three losing games was only 6 points. And you know how little 6 points can mean in one game, to say nothing of in three games.

It's fairly safe to say that in two of those defeats, one more bucket by the Tigers would have won them, and the record would stand at 8 wins and one loss. That not only illustrates the fact the Tigers are a pretty fair outfit, but it likewise shows you what kind of basketball they and their opponents have been playing. When you see games that hinge upon one or two baskets for the outcome, you know you've been in on some real basketball.

STATISTICS—

Since it's the mid-point of the season, let's look over some statistics on the play of the Tigers as a team.

We've noted the 6 wins and 3 losses; that's a .666 average.

All told, the Tigers have scored 240 points to their opponents' 186. That's an average of almost 27 points per game to opponents' 21, approximately.

The Tigers have made 99 field goals and 44 free throws, while opponents have made 70 field goals and 46 free throws. The greater total of free throws made by opposing teams is partially accounted for by the fact the Tigers have made greater use of the out-of-bounds play on fouls, instead of trying free throws.

It's also accounted for by the fact the Tigers have fouled their opponents 95 times, while being fouled only 82 times.

DEVELOPMENT OF RESERVES WELCOMED—

It must be pleasing indeed to Bernie Cole to see the development that's taken place in several of the underclass reserves since the season opened.

At the beginning of the campaign there was a definite lack of reserves capable of spelling the regulars and keep things on an even keel out on the floor in the meantime.

But Osborne, Cool, Uecker, and Gervais, these four in particular, have come along steadily, until now they're ready to take their turn in the action in almost any tilt that comes along.

The development they've made has shown up especially in the last three games. When Balaton played here, the regulars for the first time could be taken out without causing gray hairs to the Tiger mentor. During their turn in the Balaton game, they maintained the balance of the game at almost exactly the same point. Balaton, we believe, made a one-point gain in the scoring ratio.

Then against Milan, one of the two toughest quintets the Tigers have met up with, the reserves repeated their performance of holding the opposition to almost the same pace they'd had against the first stringers.

And at Hendricks, the reserves went in to pull away from their opponents and assume considerable responsibility for the victory. Hendricks, of course, was playing without two of their better performers, who were laid up with the flu. Nevertheless, the reserves showed that they've now reached the point where they can be relied upon to plug things up—and possibly go on to do a little fancy work of their own.

RESERVES WILL HELP IN TOURNEY—

That means a lot. It not only forecasts—along with the fine showing the Cubs are making—that in coming seasons there'll be a good measure of capable talent on hand, but it also means considerable this year.

That will be particularly true at tourney time. Providing the Tigers get through early stages of the tourney, they're going to need reserve strength aplenty to keep on going. And it may even mean the difference between winning early games. It helps a lot, you know, to be able to give your regulars a breathing spell or two in some of these killers that crop up in tournaments.

Well, folks, it looks as though those of you who glory in this Marshall-Tracy athletic rivalry are going to have a field day Friday.

That, of course, is the same as saying that all of Marshall and all of Tracy are going to have a field day.

The Tracy hockey team meets the Tiger sextet here in the afternoon, and the Scrappers and the Tigers tangle on the basketball court here that night.

We suspect the only reason the high school gym wasn't packed to the rafters for the Milan game is that a portion of local fandom was saving its pennies and lungs for the Marshall-Tracy game.

At any rate, we're looking for a capacity house come 7.30 Friday—and we don't think we'll be disappointed. As we walked down Main street this morning and mentioned the game to several fans, that peculiar light that comes into a Marshall eye only when a Tiger-Scrapper contest is on tap illuminated their countenances.

And don't think Tracy isn't waiting for Friday, and the chance to revenge that gridiron lesson the Tigers gave them last fall!

You can bet your socks the Scrappers will be pointing for this one. Not that there's anything new about that. It's gone on for years. But this time, the memory of the football defeat is still pretty fresh. Furthermore, Tracy feels this is one of those basketball seasons where they have the stuff to take the Tigers and gain some of the revenge they've been aching for.

And, no matter how rabid a Tiger supporter you are, you've got to admit Chet Raasch's boys may have the necessary stuff Friday night. Predictions in a set-up such as this, when you're talking about basketball, are almost foolish. You can't tell about anything in the cage sport under normal conditions—and when you get rivalry such as this thrown in, it's best to keep the dope bucket hid under a bushel. But the Scrappers have made an impressive record, one that forecasts plenty of trouble for Bernie Cole's lads.

If you don't think so, take a look at the records. Somehow we missed the result of the recent Tracy-Carleton freshmen game. Otherwise, the Scrappers have lost only two games, one to Brookings, S. D., and the other to Slayton. Brookings bumped off Watertown, one of the picked teams across the line, while Slayton is the district favorite in that neck of the woods.

Tracy numbers two wins over Balaton, one over Hendricks, and one each over Redwood and Springfield.

And in regard to the hockey game it can be said that the Tigers will have their hands full here, too. Tracy will put an all-veteran sextet on the ice, having seven experienced men on hand, in addition to two or three newcomers who show promise. Hockey has been elevated to a major sport at the Scrapper school this year, and letters will be awarded, we understand, to the lads who qualify. In other words, Tracy is playing the game more seriously than before. That, plus the natural rivalry, bespeaks a busy afternoon for the Tiger puckmen.

January 24, 1940

Evening Events

January 26—Basketball, Tracy at Marshall.

January 30—Basketball, Minneots at Marshall.

February 2—Basketball, Marshall at Pipestone.

February 6—Basketball, Marshall at Clarkfield.

February 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.

February 13—P. T. A.

February 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.

February 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.

February 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.

March 6, 7, 8, 9—Basketball, Sub-District Tournament at Tracy.

March 12—P. T. A.

March 13, 14, 15, 16—Basketball District Tournament at Marshall.

January 25, 1940

Tigers, Tracy Tiff

Expect Attendance Of Tourney Size

Here Friday

A capacity crowd, approaching tournament size and enthusiasm, is expected to pack the High School gym Friday night when the Marshall High School Tigers and the Tracy High School Scrappers meet in one of the highlight basketball games of the season.

In fact, the attendance is expected to be large enough so that regular tournament handling of the crowd will be in force.

Doors will open at 6.45, so that everyone will have the opportunity to get there early and land in the best vantage point from which to view the spectacle.

Entrance to the gym will be made from the upper doors only, and ushers will conduct fans to the best seats available. Tickets will be sold at both doors, with five girls dishing out the passports as fast as they're called for. Children's tickets may be purchased Friday at 4 p. m. at the ticket booth; ONLY ADULT TICKETS WILL BE SOLD AT THE DOOR.

A check room at each end of the hall will enable fans to pop up and down and wave their arms without fear that when it's all over their fur caps and mittens will be lost.

The big cause of all this excitement and preparation is, of course, the fact that another chapter in the book of Tracy-Marshall rivalry will be written Friday night.

The Tracy quintet, bearing an impressive record of only two defeats, both at the hands of highly-rated teams from outside the district, and backed by victories over Balaton (twice), Springfield, Hendricks, and Redwood Falls, is certain to prove tough. They would be anyway, with the rivalry serving as impetus, but with that record behind them they're double menaces.

On the basis of comparative scores alone, Tracy would be given the favorite's nod. The two wins over Balaton and the win over Redwood call for that. But such differences usually can be thrown to the winds—and are—when these two clash. We'd hate to have to predict the winner.

The Cubs will play a preliminary tussle with the Tracy seconds, the Scrapperettes as they're called, who haven't been doing as well as their elders so far. That'll be at 7.30.

A possible starting combination for the Scrappers would find Johnson and Donaldson at forwards, Wachs at center, and Main and Dolezal or J. Aarthun at guards. Rose, D. Aarthun, Campbell, and Klein will probably work into the combination.

Bernie Cole is expected to stick to the usual lineup of Christianson, Hiller, Healy, St. Aubins, and Hasbrouck. Uecker, Osborne, Cool, and Gervais will lead the reserve platoon.

May See Revamped Tiger

Cool, Gervais May Be Starters

The likelihood that a new Tiger starting combination will greet the Tracy quint tonight was advanced today by mentor Bernie Cole, who has been seeking more punch and zip in this week's practice sessions.

The new lineup would find Cool and Gervais taking over the posts held by Christianson and St. Aubins, while Healy, Hasbrouck, and Hiller would continue in the same roles as before.

The move would not be entirely experimental. Cole has been working that group together quite a bit this week, with plenty pretty fair results.

The game tonight assumes greater importance as time passes. Fans now have gotten around to where they see it as a preview of the district tourney, feeling that the outcome will go far toward uncovering real tournament strength. This will be particularly true, it is felt, if one team emerges definitely superior tonight.

The Cubs and the Scrapperettes tangle in the 7.30 preliminary.

The crowd, as is usually the case with a Marshall-Tracy game, is expected to tax the capacity of the gym, and fans are urged to show up earlier than customary if they want to be certain of a seat.

Tournament handling of the crowd will be in effect, which means entrance to the gym will be made only through the upstairs doors.

S. D. Horsigan of Brookings, S. D., high school, and Alfred Arndt of South Dakota State will officiate.

Lineup

23 Skidoo! PTA To Have Big Fun Night

Two eminent professors, tops in their fields, will tread the boards of the High School auditorium the night of February 13 when the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association holds its annual fun night.

They are billed as Professor Pullem-Antiphilgistine, the "Ebony Whizz," and Professor You-Name-Em-I-Guess-'em, the "Ivory Tickling Cop."

The other features of the program will include the mellerdrammer, "The Villain Pursued Her On."

Proceeds collected will be used to finance certain student activities. Projects. Kids can get in for a dime, and adults for a dime and a nickel.

A free nursery for babes in arms will be at the disposal of parents and it will be under the personal supervision of Principal Merrill W. Olson, whose fame as a specialist in infant care is Marshall-wide. P. S. At present he is doing graduate research in night walking.

Junior High Fives Split With Tracy

The Marshall Junior High basketball teams split a doubleheader with the Tracy Junior High basketball teams here Saturday, with the first team losing, 6-3, and the seconds winning, 15-1.

Box scores:

Marshall Juniors	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bailey	0	0	0	0
McGandy	0	0	0	0
Ponwith	1	0	2	2
White	0	1	0	1
Neilson	0	0	1	0
Holland	0	0	0	0
Haynes	0	0	1	0
McGuiggan	0	0	0	0
Weigers	0	0	0	0
Totals	1	1	4	3

Tracy Juniors	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	1	0	0	2
Flatequal	0	0	1	0
Hanse	0	0	1	0
Carey	1	0	1	2
Christiansen	0	0	0	0
Kasa	0	0	1	0
Forbes	0	0	0	0
Pettmer	1	0	0	2
Rea	0	0	0	0
Peterson	0	0	0	0
Kretchmer	0	0	0	0
Totals	3	0	4	6

Marshall Jr. 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nogaj	2	0	1	4
Hummel	1	0	1	2
R. Ausen	0	0	0	0
McGuiggan	0	1	0	1
C. Ausen	3	0	2	6
Stanke	0	0	0	0
Whitney	1	0	0	2
Manguson	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	1	4	15

Tracy Jr. 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schoephauster	0	1	0	1
Zimmerman	0	0	0	0
Plasscheart	0	0	0	0
Buzzell	0	0	1	0
Campbell	0	0	0	0
Catlin	0	0	1	0
Strand	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	1	2	1

Tracy Wins; Minneota Here

Tigers Lose, 24-23; Cubs Win, 32-9 Tuesday

By ED BOLTON

In another of those dingdong basketball games in which every second and every shot was vital, the Tracy Scappers nosed out the Tigers here Friday night, 24-23.

The Cubs, playing clearly their top game of the season, moved along in high gear to a smooth 32-9 win over the Tracy reserves in the first game of the double-header.

The story of the Tiger defeat is basically the story of every Tiger defeat this season—a blistering second half rally falling just short of making up for the lead spotted the opposition in the early stages of the game.

Frankly, the Tigers could have won. We won't say they should have—but they could have. Without detracting one whit from the Tracy victory, fairly won and deserved, the Tigers were the better team at the finish. They were, in fact, for the last two and one-half quarters.

It was the flurry of Scrapper buckets in the initial period that won the game. Tracy got off to a 9-1 lead in that time, and got it up to 13-3 before the Tigers caged their first field goal of the game, midway in the second quarter.

There was an abrupt change in the complexion of the game at that point.

Tracy's lead was cut to 17-11 by the end of the half.

It was only 19-17 at the end of the third quarter.

Tracy was out-scored in each of the last three periods, showing the Tigers were now moving along at just a little better clip than were the Scappers.

But it wasn't quite a fast enough pace to make up for the disastrous first quarter and match the additional points Tracy picked up along the way at the same time.

Wachs, who netted 11 points the first two quarters, was bottled up completely the second half. But then it was Main who took the burden of Scrapper scoring, popping 'em in just often enough to keep front.

But the locals did catch up twice. With a minute left of the third quarter Hiller made it 17-17 from mid-court. Main made it 19-17, Tracy, as the period ended.

Main sent it to 21-17 as the last quarter opened. Healy then came through with successive field goals to knot it at 21-21.

Main racked up a field goal and a free throw, putting Tracy ahead again, 24-21. Then Cool, who had entered the game shortly before, swished a pivot shot from the side, bringing it to 24-23, with three minutes of play remaining.

Then followed a hectic three minutes, which found the capacity crowd on its feet as the Tigers attempted to close the one-point gap and go ahead.

It was here the game might have been won. Tracy was clearly on the run, not raggedly so, but nevertheless yielding to the Tiger attack.

There were Tiger opportunities to score. But somehow each effort was cut short by one or the other of the myriad twists and quirks of basketball fate. There was a foul on Marshall. Twice Tigers were called on traveling. An open shot was overlooked; a couple of shots were missed.

And with seconds to go, Tracy came up with the ball out of bounds, to go into an effective stall that spelled doom to Tiger hopes and finis to the game.

Wachs, with 11 points, and Main, with 8, led the Tracy attack, aided by Rose's 5 points. Donaldson and Aarthun, while not breaking into the scoring, played important roles in the Scrapper floor game. This combination produced some dandy ball handling, particularly during the early Tracy splurge and the last minute stall.

Healy led the Marshall scoring with 7 points, followed by Hiller's 5, Christianson's 4, Hasbrouck's 3, and 2 each by St. Aubins and Cool.

Healy turned in his usual great defensive game under the basket, while Christianson played his best floor game of the season.

Box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Cool	1	0	1	2
Gervais	0	0	0	0
Healy	3	1	0	7
Hasbrouck	1	1	1	3
Hiller	2	1	3	5
St. Aubins	0	2	2	2
Christianson	2	0	2	4
Osborne	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	5	9	23

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rose	2	1	2	5
Main	3	2	3	8
Wachs	5	1	1	11
Donaldson	0	0	0	0
Aarthun	0	0	1	0
Dolezal	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	4	7	24

The Cubs, led by Maenhout, who whisked 6 field goals and 2 free throws for 14 points, played their best ball in swamping the Tracy reserves.

They went to work from the start and increased in effectiveness as the game wore on. With plays clicking and their shots hitting the hoop nicely, they made it 9-4 at the quarter and 17-5 at the half.

At the end of the third stanza it was 28-8(and the final, 32-9.

Statistics:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ausen	2	1	0	5
Grogan	2	0	1	4
Maenhout	6	2	1	14
Gamm	0	3	0	3
Ross	0	1	0	1
Lambert	2	1	1	5
Samuels	0	0	1	0
Young	0	0	1	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Madden	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Totals	12	8	6	32

TRACY RESERVES	FG	FT	PF	TP
Garney	0	0	1	0
Merrill	0	1	1	1
LeMaine	2	1	3	5
Dahl	0	0	1	0
Moline	1	1	1	3
Manke	0	0	1	0
Steffen	0	0	1	0
Vogel	0	0	0	0
Totals	3	3	9	9

January 29, 1940

Tiger Sextet Tops Tracy Six, 4-2

Topping a strong Tracy sextet, the Tiger hockey forces moved to their first victory of the year here Friday afternoon, 4-2.

Juba, Tiger center, drove home three tallies, while Rossiter, Tracy wing, was high man for the Scrappers, scoring twice.

Rossiter chalked up the first score of the game, driving through the Marshall defense for the marker. He repeated his performance, making it 2-0, Tracy, as the first period ended.

Opening the second stanza, Juba charged through to score on an assist from Farrell. Almost immediately, he duplicated the trick, Henderson assisting. Haynes slapped home another Tiger tally, making it 3-2, Marshall, at the opening of the final period.

Tracy, trying desperately to knot the count, finally lost the puck to the Tigers, and on another scoring jaunt, Juba netted the final Marshall score, Henderson assisting.

The Tigers meet the Granite Falls sextet Friday, February 2. Granite defeated the Tigers, 3-2, in their previous meeting.

January 29, 1940

Vikes' Undefeated Record On Line

The Tigers take the High School floor again Tuesday night to face the Minneota Vikings, possessors of an undefeated string that includes a previous win over the Tigers, 24-23, on the Minneota floor.

That win over the Tigers was scored in the second game of the season. Since then the Vikes have gone on to take all opposition in order, to place them at this stage of the campaign in a top spot in district tournament dope.

However, the Tigers have developed a great deal since that first meeting with the Minneota five. Minneota, too, has undoubtedly progressed. The Vikes, however, have not been facing quite the calibre of opponents the Tigers have been called to face. What change this has made in the difference between the two teams is a matter for speculation, of course.

Certain it is that the two will turn in a good battle. The one-point defeat at Minneota wound up in a thrilling final quarter featured by a typical late Tiger rally that just missed fire. Minneota that night showed a dandy zone defense on the smaller Vike floor that worked like magic against the Tigers' close-in game.

Led by Haugejorde brothers, Minneota will show a fast-moving quint and one that on the basis of its first showing against Bernie Cole's men has an eye for the basket from all angles.

It can be said that unless the Tigers go into action earlier than they did against Tracy, the Vikes will have amassed a lead that will be hard to overcome.

The Cubs, who reached their peak last Friday against the Tracy reserves, winning 32-9, meet the strong Minneota reserves in the 7.30 preliminary in what looks like a standout contest.

January 30, 1940

How's This One To Rate, Sit Straight

Each year the Physical Education Department at Marshall High School sponsors a drive to make the students "posture conscious."

This year's drive was started with a jingles contest. Each student in the Junior and Senior High Schools was in the contest, and some 1,300 original jingles were written.

Following are a few selected at random:

"Work for your wealth,
Walk straight for your health."

"If you walk with a stoop and a shuffling gait,
Your back will look like a figure eight."

"You may slump in your seat and feel sublime,
But don't expect your back to stay in line."

"When you're down and out and want a date,
Use good posture for the bait."

"Sitting erect with feet on the ground,
Has helped me earn my job, I've found."

"Some of the boys who don't have a 'dame,'
Look like the 'Hunchback of Notre Dame!'"

January 30, 1940

Minneota's Record On Line Here Tonight

Tigers, Cubs To Mix With Vikes

The Tigers and the Cubs go back to the hardwood wars tonight on the local floor when they engage the Minneota Vikings and Vike reserves in a doubleheader, with the first game getting under way at 7.30.

It will be the second time the teams have met this year. In the previous encounter, the Vikings held off a last quarter Tiger rally long enough to come out on top, 24-23, while the Cubs lost by a wider margin to the Vike seconds.

Tonight's battle has all the more interest when it is realized that Minneota will be risking her eight-game undefeated string against the strongest team she's met for some time.

It is taken for granted that the affair will be a close mix, with the prospect of another of those one or two point margin games, with a battle to the finish.

Minneota's quint is fairly rangy, fast, experienced, and at times deadly on its shots. Its defense on the Minneota floor was a tight and effective zone defense. Students of the game are interested in seeing whether the Vikes will stick to that defense on the larger Tiger floor. If not, or if they fail to carry it out as well, the game looms as an offensive battle nearly all the way.

It is not known whether Bernie Cole will continue with the five that started last week or return to the combination that held before that. If he sticks to the change, Gervais, Cool, Healy, Hasbrouck, and Hiller will start. Christianson and St. Aubins will take the place of Cool and Gervais if Cole goes back to the previous lineup.

This will be the last home game until February 9, the Tigers taking to the road for their next two contests, at Pipestone and Clarkfield.

January 30, 1940

SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

We got a couple of brain storms out of the Tracy-Marshall game the other night. The first one is a matter of opinion. We've thought about it enough without getting an answer that we're passing the pros and cons of it on to you.

Here's the question, "Would it be advisable to use different referees more often; that is, should one or two referees be hired to officiate two or more consecutive games of one team? For that matter, you might say, "Should referees be hired for more than say two games a season of one team?"

Understand, we're talking in the abstract, with no reference to particular referees or to a particular game. We're not beefing, we're merely wondering.

If you think referees should be hired for several games of one team, you'll say that competent officials are hard to get. Once you find a capable pair, you ought to hang onto them. You'll say also that if any unconscious favoritism develops, it's likely to be for the team the officials have been covering the most. You'll also say that a team used to playing under certain officiating gets to know exactly what it can and can't do, and thus plan its game in accordance with that; thus, it isn't so apt to commit a miscue at a vital time.

to think about.

The other brainstorm we had was this: How about a referee's signal to the spectators when a fouled team chooses to use an out-of-bounds play instead of a free throw? Better yet, how about having the choice announced over the public address system at the High School gym? We've found that fans sometimes don't catch on to what's happening when the action is fast, or when they're in a bad spot to see. We believe either a clear signal, or, preferably, an announcement to the effect be made.

January 30, 1940

COMING EVENTS

- January 30—Basketball, Minneota at Marshall.
- February 2—Basketball, Marshall at Pipestone.
- February 6—Basketball, Marshall at Clarkfield.
- February 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.
- February 13—P. T. A.
- February 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.
- February 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.
- February 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, 9—Basketball, Sub-District Tournament at Tracy.
- March 12—P. T. A.
- March 13, 14, 15, 16—Basketball, District Tournament at Marshall.

Jan 29 - 40

Recreation Class Meets Wednesday

Good attendance of all members of the men's Recreation class and all who are interested in joining the class was urged today for the class meeting Wednesday night at 8 o'clock by Joe Nowotny, Recreation Director. The class will meet in the high school gymnasium.

COMING EVENTS

- Feb. 2—Basketball, Marshall vs. Pipestone, there.
- Feb. 2—Hockey, Granite at Marshall.
- Feb. 3—Junior High basketball, Marshall at Lynd.
- Feb. 6—Basketball, Marshall at Clarkfield.
- Feb. 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.
- Feb. 12—Lincoln's Birthday (No school.)
- Feb. 13—P.T.A., Main Auditorium
- Feb. 15—Hanley Marionettes, Lyceum number.
- Feb. 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.
- Feb. 17—Basketball, Tracy Juniors at Marshall.
- Feb. 18—Concert by English Lutheran Church Choir, for Finnish Relief, Main Auditorium.
- Feb. 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.
- Feb. 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, 9—Sub-District Basketball at Tracy.

January 31, 1939

Tigers Snap Minneota Win Streak,

Cubs Win, 21-19 From Vike Reserves

28-27

By the narrowest of margins, two Marshall High cage teams defeated Minneota quints here last night, the Tigers taking a 28-27 victory and the Cubs snaring an overtime 21-19 win in the preliminary.

The Vikings' undefeated record was thus snapped and the earlier 24-23 defeat, suffered by the Tigers at Minneota hands was avenged.

Despite their victory, however, Bernie Cole's lads—and the Cubs, too, for that matter—showed a drop from their form of the last two weeks. Whereas they had been increasing in effectiveness or maintaining it at a high level during late stages of games, last night the Tigers went to pieces in the last two minutes and all but handed Minneota the game on a platter.

Leading by one point, the Tigers proceeded during those last two minutes to give Minneota the ball three times by wild passes. Somehow, they either took it back or the Vikes missed their shot each time. But there was every possibility in the world that the ordinarily sharp-shooting Minneota five would have converted one of those Tiger mistakes into a game-winning bucket. As it was, the crowd was afraid to look any longer. And a huge sigh of relief went up when the final gun banged home a 28-27 win.

Marshall went into a 4-0 lead to open the game, on a long swisher by Hiller and free throws by Healy and Osborne. Hanson replied with a two-pointer and a gift toss for the Vikes, and it was 4-3.

St. Aubins, Cool, Uecker, Hasbrouck, and Ausen entered the game at this point, and St. Aubins caged a free throw. O. Haugejorde sank a field goal, however, to tie it at 5-5.

Uecker and Cool worked it to 9-5, but O. Haugejorde and Hanson came back to tie it again at 9-9 at the end of the quarter.

The first five minutes of the second period were broken only by Christianson's bucket for Minneota, making it 11-9, after which the Tiger starters returned to the game. Healy put in two field goals for Marshall, and Christianson rang up three points for Minneota during the period, so that it was 14-13, Minneota, at the half.

H. Haugejorde sent it to 16-13 to open the second half, but then Osborne found the range for two long buckets in succession, to put the Tigers out in front again, 17-16. O. Haugejorde made it 17-17 and his brother sent it to 19-17, but Gervais hit for the first time to tie it 19-19.

The reserves went in again for the Tigers (after H. Haugejorde made it 21-19 and Hiller had dropped a gift shot. On free throws by Hasbrouck and Hanson and O. Haugejorde it was 23-21, Minneota, as the third quarter ended.

Hiller and Christianson re-entered the game to open the final session, and Christy immediately went to work with two buckets which, aided by Hasbrouck's gift toss, put the Tigers in front, 26-23.

Hanson and Helgeson erased it with a free throw and a bucket, but St. Aubins sent the Tigers to 28 with a close-in shot. There were three minutes left.

Marshall took the ball out of bounds on two fouls but couldn't score and then O. Wigness sank a free throw to bring it to 28-27. It was then that the Tigers fell apart and almost lost it with their inaccurate passing.

The two Haugejordes turned in a great brother act, with both Christianson and Hanson taking leading roles also. The Vikings displayed a lot of speed and drive. Inaccuracy from the free throw line undoubtedly was a major cause of the Vike defeat.

Osborne and Healy each dropped five points to lead the Marshall scoring, while Christianson garnered 4 points and played a fine defensive game. Cool's defensive play led the reserves.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	2	0	3	4
Gervais	1	0	1	2
Healy	2	1	4	5
Hiller	1	1	1	3
Osborne	2	1	0	3
St. Aubins	1	1	1	3
Uecker	1	0	1	2
Cool	0	2	4	2
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Hasbrouck	0	2	3	2
Totals	10	8	19	28

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
H. Haugejorde	3	0	3	6
O. Haugejorde	2	2	1	6
Christianson	2	1	4	5
Hanson	2	3	4	7
A. Wigness	0	0	2	0
Helgeson	1	0	0	2
O. Wigness	0	1	0	1
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	7	14	27

The Cubs made hard work of beating the Minneota reserves, and did

so only with a late rally featured by Gamm's bucket that tied it at 19-19 with a minute and a half to go. The overtime was underway only for a minute before Ross gave the Cubs the necessary two-point margin to win, with a push shot.

Statistics:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ross	2	2	2	6
Lambert	0	0	4	0
Maenhout	1	0	2	2
Grogan	1	1	1	3
Gamm	3	2	2	8
Samuels	0	0	3	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	0	0	1	0
Madden	0	0	0	0
Wiener	1	0	1	2
Totals	8	5	17	21

MINNEOTA 2NDS

	FG	FT	PF	TP
DeSmet	0	0	2	0
Johnson	2	2	3	6
Helgeson	3	4	4	10
Garrow	0	0	0	0
Bowe	0	1	0	1
Hamerlinck	0	0	0	0
Yeo	0	2	0	2
Totals	5	9	9	19

We were looking over team records of the Tigers the other day. That night we got in a discussion of individual records. Not having argumentative ammunition at hand at the moment, we decided to dig up the statistics in the near future, and here they are (including all but last night's Minneota game):

We find Hiller leading the Tiger scorers, with 55 points, on 25 field goals and 5 free throws. Following him are Christianson, with 52 points on 22 field goals and 8 free throws; Healy, with 44 points on 16 field goals and 12 free throws; Hasbrouck, with 30 points on 12 field goals and 6 free throws; St. Aubins, with 25 points on 9 field goals and 7 free throws; Cool, with 20 points on 8 field goals and 4 free throws; Osborne, with 16 points on 6 field goals and 4 free throws; and Uecker, with 14 points on 5 field goals and 4 free throws. Gervais has made 2 field goals for 4 points, while Ausen has a free throw to his credit.

That's quite evenly distributed scoring, with two regulars within one bucket of each other above the 50 mark, another in the 40's, one at 30, and two in the 20's.

In the matter of fouls, we see this: Hiller has had 20 fouls called on him, Christianson 19, Hasbrouck 17, Healy 14, Cool 13, St. Aubins 11, Wiener 7, Osborne 5, and Uecker 1. Gervais has had none called on him.

These records, of course, are not official. But we believe they're accurate on the whole.

Although Marshall doesn't have many games in the Southwestern Conference during the cage season, the following report on SW standings is interesting, particularly in that Mountain Lake, last year's state titlists, is ruling the roost again:

	W	L	Ptg.
Mountain Lake	4	0	1000
Luverne	5	1	.833
Slayton	3	1	.750
Pipestone	2	2	.500
Tracy	1	1	.500
Worthington	2	3	.400
Windom	1	3	.250
Jackson	1	4	.200
Lakefield	1	4	.200
Marshall	0	1	.000

Tigers, Arrows To

Cubs In Action There Friday Also

Clash At Pipestone

Marshall High's basketball forces take to the road tomorrow night, for a doubleheader with the Pipestone Arrows at Pipestone, facing a distinct threat from the Arrow cagers.

Pipestone's quint has been moving along in a successful season, topped so far by last week's 24-23 victory over a previously unbeaten Luverne five. Their record in Southwestern Conference play reads two wins, two losses. But in season's play, the Arrows have a distinct advantage.

At forwards, the Arrows have Sorenson and Stout, a lanky but fast pair who carry much of the Pipestone offense. Hicks at center has been a high scorer all season. Gurlley, a comparatively small man, works at a forward post, and is called one of the best, pound-for-pound. Exceedingly active, he's an accomplished ball handler. Raph and Tostengard, aided by Ferguson, handle guard duties.

That lineup is apt to spell plenty of trouble for the Tigers, for all Arrow defeats have been close and it has turned in some dandy games.

The Cubs will play the Pipestone seconds in the preliminary game.

Tigers, Cubs Face Arrows Tonight On Pipestone Floor

The Tigers and the Cubs engage the Pipestone Arrows and Arrow reserves in games on the Pipestone floor tonight. The first game, Cubs vs. Arrow seconds, will start at 7 o'clock, compared with the usual 7-30 starting time.

Probable lineup tonight for the Tigers was Christianson, Healy, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne. Either Hasbrouck or St. Aubins may work into that lineup to start, however.

Pipestone's last game was a 21-18 defeat at the hands of the unexpectedly strong Edgerton five, undefeated so far. The game was typical of the Arrow defeats in that the score was close and the game hard fought all the way.

The Arrows may spring an upset on the Tigers. They did it last week against the highly-regarded Luverne team. They have pretty fair size, and more than usual speed to go with it.

January 1, 1940

February 2, 1940

PTA Show Plans Near Completion

Entertainment plans for the fun night of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association, February 13, are going along well, and two more features were announced today by the entertainment committee.

These are: Songs by the Gay Nineties Quartette, composed of Mrs. Paul Wilson, Mrs. Laurel Hoff, Merlin Powell, and F. J. Patten; and music by a three-piece road show orchestra, the nucleus of which will be Mr. and Mrs. Si Snortum, and another, not yet named.

Other features of the program will be a melodrama called "And The Villain Pursued Her On," with a noteworthy cast of local thespians; and the two professors.

Mothers with babes in arms are advised that there will be a free nursery in which to leave the infants.

Prices for the entertainment will be children 5 cents and adults 15 cents. Proceeds will be used to assist certain student activities.

The date is February 13, the place is the high school auditorium, and the time is 8 p. m.

College Entrance Exams Are Given

Fifty-two seniors out of the 92 in Marshall High School have completed taking college entrance examinations, and those who pass will be admitted to any college and the University without further examination.

These entrance examinations were given by Bernhard Cole and Principal Merrill W. Olson of the local faculty.

Tiger Cagers Defeat Clarkfield,

Cubs Win 20-13; Games Rather Slow

22 to 16

Marshall High cagers scored two rather unimpressive victories over Clarkfield quints at Clarkfield last night, the Tigers winning 22-16 and the Cubs winning 20-13.

It was an unexciting and stolid exhibition the teams put on, not so much afflicted with mechanical errors as with a lack of drive and ginger.

It wasn't until the third quarter that either team really came to life and played basketball, and then it was the Tigers who started things off with a flurry of baskets, which threw some fire into the play of both teams.

Strangely enough, the Tigers were behind, 8-5, at the half-way mark. The first quarter had seen buckets by Hiller and Christianson, and a free-throw by Christianson, and one of each kind by Rohe of Clarkfield, to make it 5-3, Marshall, at the quarter.

The second quarter produced only two buckets and a free-throw—by Kirkeby, Clarkfield flash; Gough, high-point man for Clarkfield; and Jacobson. The Tigers did no scoring at all in the period.

The reserves, Hasbrouck, Ausen, Uecker, and Osborne, who had played most of the second quarter along with starter Christianson, were replaced at the opening of the second half by the original five of Christianson, Healy, Hiller, Gervais, and Cool.

After Gough had made it 10-5, Clarkfield, Cool sank a field goal, matched by Kirkeby's bucket, making it 12-7. Healy and Christianson then scored two-pointers as the Tigers functioned properly for the first time, and Healy added a gift shot, which tied the score at 12-12.

Hasbrouck, who had entered shortly before, then potted two buckets to put the Tigers in a 16-12 lead when the third period ended.

Gough and Kirkeby added field goals in the final session for Clarkfield, and Cool dropped two and Hasbrouck one for Marshall in the final period, during which the pace fell off again. With two and one-half minutes left, the Tigers went into an effective stall session, maintaining control of the ball to the end.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	2	1	2	5
Healy	1	1	0	3
Hiller	1	0	0	2
Cool	3	0	2	6
Gervais	0	0	0	0
Hasbrouck	3	0	2	6
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Uecker	0	0	0	0
Osborne	0	0	1	0

CLARKFIELD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haalund	0	0	1	0
Kirkeby	2	1	0	5
Tordberg	0	0	2	0
Rohe	1	1	2	3
Gough	3	0	3	6
Jacobson	0	2	3	2

The Cubs, too, made hard work of defeating the Clarkfield reserves, 20-13. Although leading all the way, they were pressed until the final quarter, when they did a good job defensively to hold off pursuit while working up a slightly healthier lead.

Score at the first quarter, 4-2; at the half, 12-10; third quarter, 17-10.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	3	1	1	7
Grogan	0	2	2	2
Ross	1	1	0	3
Maenhout	0	0	1	0
Lambert	2	0	1	4
Young	0	0	0	0
Wiener	1	0	2	2
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Samuels	0	0	1	0
Madden	1	0	2	2

CLARKFIELD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lynne	2	1	1	5
Williams	0	0	0	0
Jurgenson	1	2	4	4
D. Lee	0	0	1	0
L. Lee	1	0	1	2
Mickelson	0	2	1	2

	8	4	10	20
	5	5	8	13

COMING EVENTS

- Feb. 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.
- Feb. 12—Lincoln's Birthday (No school.)
- Feb. 13—P.T.A., Main Auditorium
- Feb. 15—Hanley Marionettes, Lyceum number.
- Feb. 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.
- Feb. 17—Basketball, Tracy Juniors at Marshall.
- Feb. 18—Concert by English Lutheran Church Choir, for Finnish Relief, Main Auditorium.
- Feb. 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.
- Feb. 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, 9—Sub-District Basketball at Tracy.
- March 12—P.T.A., Physical Education and Health Program.
- March 13, 14, 15, 16—District Basketball at Marshall.
- March 15—School Closes for Spring Vacation.
- March 20-23—Regional Basketball Tournament at Granite Falls.
- March 26—School Opens.

COMING EVENTS

- Feb. 9—Basketball, Pipestone at Marshall.
- Feb. 12—Lincoln's Birthday (No school.)
- Feb. 13—P.T.A., Main Auditorium
- Feb. 15—Hanley Marionettes, Lyceum number.
- Feb. 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.
- Feb. 17—Basketball, Tracy Juniors at Marshall.
- Feb. 18—Concert by English Lutheran Church Choir, for Finnish Relief, Main Auditorium.
- Feb. 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.
- Feb. 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, 9—Sub-District Basketball at Tracy.
- March 12—P.T.A., Physical Education and Health Program.
- March 13, 14, 15, 16—District Basketball at Marshall.
- March 15—School Closes for Spring Vacation.
- March 20-23—Regional Basketball Tournament at Granite Falls.
- March 26—School Opens.

Pipestone Arrows Meet Tigers, Cubs Here Friday

Indications Are For Tough Battle

Moving along on the trail toward tournament time, the Marshall Tigers play the season's second game with the Pipestone Arrows here Friday night in the next to the last home game of the campaign.

The Cubs will play the Arrow reserves in the 7.30 preliminary.

In their previous encounter, the Tigers brought home an 18-16 victory in a rough and tumble battle, and one that wasn't too convincing of the Tigers' supremacy.

Thus the Arrows must be given a 50-50 chance of snagging an even break in the two-game series. They have the physical qualifications to do it, being big and rangy, and far from slow. A little sharper eye for the basket than they showed on their home court will provide a serious threat to the locals.

The Arrow five that started at Pipestone is expected to take the local floor again tomorrow night: Sorenson, Raph, Hicks, Tostengard, and Stout. In reserves will be Gunley, Noble, Ferguson and Gehrels.

Tiger mentor Cole had not named his starting lineup today, although it is likely that Christianson, Healy, Hiller, Cool and Gervais will start.

Puckmen Bow To Mankato By 5-1

The Marshall Jaycee hockey club wound up on the short end of a 5-1 score in their game with the North Mankato six at Mankato last night, but the true story of the game reveals it was much closer than the score indicates.

The locals were playing a good brand of hockey last night, and it was only in the last period that the outcome was determined. Even then, the locals finished with a burst that had the famed Mankato club on its heels.

Mankato scored two goals in the first, and Marshall came back with one in the second period, by White on Anderson's assist. Then in the last session, Mankato sent home three tallies that decided things.

The Jaycees play the Flandreau, S. D., six here Sunday afternoon at 4 o'clock. In the previous game, the locals defeated the Indians, 5-4.

To Enter H.S. Activities Meet

Twelve Marshall High School students will participate at the fifth annual Northwest High School Activities meet this weekend at Gustavus Adolphus College, at St. Peter, Donald Sites, music instructor, said today.

Students from five states will be represented in these activities: music, forensics, and athletics.

Marshall students and the music events they will perform in are as follows:

Margaret Anderson, piano solo; Margaret Melvin, Betty Persons, and Marjorie Porter, girls' trio; Ardith Whitney, soprano solo; Macdonald Henderson, flute solo; Robert Kugler, Lee Barnett, Warren Snyder, and Dick Hardy, boys' quartette; Gordan Brantman and John Silvius.

Various Marshall students will also enter such sub-divisions of the music section as mixed quartette and various vocal and instrumental solos.

Climax of the meet will be a massed orchestral concert, part of which will be directed by Percy Grainger, famous pianist and composer.

To St. Peter

Twelve Marshall High School students, accompanied by Donald Sites, went to Gustavus Adolphus College at St. Peter today. A music contest is being held there with all high schools invited to bring music organizations. Marshall students who went are Margaret Anderson, Margaret Melvin, Betty Persons, Marjorie Porter, Ardith Ann Whitney, Macdonald Henderson, Lee Barnett, Bud Snyder, Bob Kugler, Dick Hardy, Gordan Brantman and John Silvius.

Husky Arrows

Meet Tigers Here

Tonight Pipestone Threat; Cubs In Action

Local fans will see one of the best physically equipped quints to take the high school floor this season when the Pipestone Arrows tangle with the Tigers tonight in the second of their two-game series, the first of which was won by the Tigers, 18-16.

The Arrow five is rangy throughout, with only one or two squad members who can be called small. It's a husky quintet, and one that likes its going tough. And there's some speed there, too.

In their two-point loss to the Tigers, the Arrows clearly had an off-night in their shooting. If their basket-tossing has improved any real degree, possibility they'll even the score tonight is by no means small.

Bernie Cole today named Christianson, Healy, Hiller, Cool and Gervais as his starting five, while Sorenson, Raph, Staunt, Tostengard, and Hicks will likely take the court for the ninth district champions of last year.

The Cubs tangle with the Pipestone reserves in the 7.30 preliminary. In their first meeting, the Cubs won, 30-20.

February 13, 1940

PTA Audience To Boo, Cheer Tonight

The audience at the presentation of "The Villain Still Pursued Her" in the high school auditorium tonight will step backward into the era of moustaches, peg-topped pants, melodrama, and circle two-steps that were in vogue at the turn of the century.

Not only will the program be complete with villain, hero, heroine, mortgage, and detective, but there will also be specialty acts and a pit orchestra bringing once more to the public the songs, music, and dances of a by-gone era.

In line with the spirit of the occasion, the audience is requested to conduct itself in the manner of the old-time audiences that booed and hissed as the villain brandished the mortgage and threatened the daughter and poor father, twisted in its seats as it seemed he would carry out his dastardly threats, and then cheered as love and homestead were won.

"If you feel like hissing, go ahead and hiss-s-s-s—and if you feel like cheering, go ahead and cheer," said Jack Whitney, chairman of the PTA committee presenting the play. "And we know that with the cast we have, you'll want to do both."

"Too, don't forget the mystery element. You'll hang onto your seat as the mystery unfolds and sigh with relief when the solution is reached."

Preceding the play, "The Jitterbugs of 1905," and the "Gay Nineties Quartet," as well as the "Whiz Bang Merry-makers" roadshow orchestra, and the "Two Professors," music duo, will present specialty numbers. The dancers will be Mr. and Mrs. Ed O'Brien, Mr. and Mrs. Theobald, Mr. and Mrs. Ole Bjerke, and Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Hess. The quartet is composed of Mrs. Paul Wilson, Mrs. Laurel Hoff, Myrlin Powell, and F. J. Patten.

Mrs. Frank White will accompany the quartet at the piano, and George Dandurand will call the dances for the Jitterbugs. Mr. and Mrs. M. S. Snortum, Charles Blanchette, Marshall DeCamp make up the orchestra.

The program will open at 8 o'clock tonight. Admission will be 5 cents and 15 cents, proceeds of which will go toward certain high school activities.

PTA Play Cast Pictures Displayed

Individual pictures of members of the cast of the PTA play which will be staged Tuesday night, are being exhibited for the next two days in the window of Simons and Gregoire. Particularly striking are those of the father taken when the actor was a wee tot, and the beautiful heroine when she was a sweet girl graduate.

February 12, 1940

Students Place In NW Activities Meet

Five musical groups of the Marshall High School won places at the fifth annual Northwest High School Activities Meet held this weekend at Gustavus Adolphus College in St. Peter, and Donald Sites, music instructor, said he was very well pleased at their showing.

Macdonald Henderson won second place in the flute solo section; Marjorie Porter, second place in the soprano solo section; the Girl's Trio, composed of Margaret Melvin, Betty Persons, and Marjorie Porter, second in their division; Margaret Anderson, fifth in the piano solo division; and the Boys Quartette, fourth in the quartette section. These boys are Robert Kugler, Lee Barnett, Gordon Brantman, and John Silvius.

Climax of the big meet, which 500 students from five states attended, was a massed concert, part of which was directed by Percy Grainger, famous pianist and composer.

February 13, 1940

Evening Events

- Feb. 13—P.T.A., Main Auditorium
- Feb. 15—Hanley Marionettes, Lyceum number.
- Feb. 16—Basketball, Marshall at Tracy.
- Feb. 17—Basketball, Tracy Juniors at Marshall.
- Feb. 18—Concert by English Lutheran Church Choir, for Finnish Relief, Main Auditorium.
- Feb. 20—Basketball, Marshall at Balaton.
- Feb. 23—Basketball, Hendricks at Marshall.
- March 6, 7, 8, 9—Sub-District Basketball at Tracy.
- March 12—P.T.A., Physical Education and Health Program.
- March 13, 14, 15, 16—District Basketball at Marshall.
- March 15—School Closes for Spring Vacation.
- March 20-23—Regional Basketball Tournament at Granite Falls.
- March 26—School Opens.

Big Crowd Sees PTA Production

More than 600 persons attended the PTA presentation of "And the Villain Still Pursued Her" in the high school auditorium last night, and enjoyed themselves at the burlesque melodrama and the specialty numbers that were a part of the program.

Preceding the play, three numbers were presented, all of which brought forth heavy rounds of applause. First was a musical quiz, with the "Two Professors," Chas. Blanchette and Mrs. E. L. Traxler, playing pieces requested by members of the audience. When a number was requested they could not play, a prize was awarded the person making the request. These prizes were donated by the Marshall Grocery Co., the Economy Grocery, and Art Amann.

Next the Gay Nineties Quartet, composed of Mrs. Paul Wilson, Mrs. Laurel Hoff, Merlyn Powell, and F. J. Patten, dressed in appropriate costumes, brought down the house with their interpretation of "Emiline" and "In the Good Old Summertime."

Four couples of old time dancers then took the spotlight and proceeded to show how it was done "in those days," delighting the audience with their version of 1905 jitterbugging. Mr. and Mrs. Ed O'Brien, Mr. and Mrs. Theobald, Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Hess, and Mr. and Mrs. Ole Bjerke were the dancers.

George Dandurand called the dances. Mrs. Frank White accompanied the quartet, while the orchestra, composed of Chas. Blanchette, Marshall DeCamp, and Mr. and Mrs. M. S. Snortum, furnished music for the dancing, while the auditorium was filling, and preceding the play. A. L. Soucy was master of ceremonies for the night.

The play itself was well handled by the entire cast and directors. The audience responded to the fortunes of the play with boos, hisses, and cheers—as well as plenty of laughs.

All roles were well handled, and the makeup and costumes were excellent. L. M. Aarseth as the hero, Melvin Hardy as the father, James Hand as the detective, Mrs. Wesley Kugler, as the daughter, and Mrs. Adelaide Weingartner as the "literary genius" drew many of the laughs, while David McFarland, Jr., as the villain, was an excellent target for boos.

Mrs. C. O. Fitts did a fine job in her role as the mother, while Mrs. Roe Wetherbee portrayed the not-too-bright housemaid to a turn.

The play was directed by Mrs. John Schneider, with Miss Mary McEniry assisting. The stage crew, composed of Dick Hardy, John Garry, and Vernon Rohman, was directed by

Richard Hallen. Mrs. Lorence Kienholz was prompter.

Jack Whitney, chairman of the committee presenting the play, today thanked everyone who took part in, or assisted in the program for their work in putting it across so successfully. The public was likewise thanked for turning out so well, and for their help in assisting the PTA to raise funds for school activities. Seventy-five dollars and 55 cents was realized.

Art Exhibit Now In Little Theatre

A collection of 150 reproductions of famous art masterpieces is on display in the Little Theatre of the high school today and tomorrow.

The exhibit may be viewed by the public during the hours of 4 and 5 in the afternoon and from 7:30 to 9 each night. Admission will be 10 cents, which will go toward buying pictures for the school.

Thursday night at 8 o'clock members of the Senior High art class and musicians who placed at the Northwest Activities meet will present a program in conjunction with the exhibit.

Open Letter To Public Concerning PTA Production

Dear folks,

No doubt you have heard the big-time news clucked about over your coffee cups—how the PTA moguls of this burg anticipating a possible wholesale exodus of its worthy citizens to the big city to see the spectacular "Gone with the Wind," engaged posthaste for a one-night stand in the high school auditorium, February 13, the tremendously popular road show troupers, SIS, BOOM, BLAH, INC.

These unquestionable masters of stage techniques bring this season the current dramatic opus on Broadway, "AND THE VILLAIN STILL PURSUED HER." Promoters guarantee the production to slake every playgoer's thirst for the WORST in heinous villainy, the BEST in slushy, sentimental heart-throbbing, and the TOPS in swellegant humor.

Quote the estimable JACK WHITNEY in his preview criticism, "The entire cast of Sis, Boom, Blahers unmistakably captures to perfection the essence of melodramatic buffoonery. In their exaggerated and grotesque movements, they still portray their characters as undeniably human."

This glowing tribute can, of course, be paid only to such distinctive veteran performers as MR. MELVIN RUBERTUS who in his role as George Grabum, arch villain, achieves

an undisputed theatrical reputation for presenting an authoritative study in the despicable art of crafty villainy. He subtly furnishes the keynote for the "Rhapsody in BOO-ooo."

Alluring femininity—young, eager, attractive—so is the brave ingenue MRS. WESLEY KUGLER cast as Emaline Handout, a mere plaything in the hands of the base, ruthless Georgie. All togged up in the garments of prudery and hemmed in by puritan barriers, she flits distractingly and charmingly hither and yon on the stage torn violently between the emotional pangs of LOVE and DUTY.

Only unstinted, critical approval has been credited to the hero's MR. L. M. AARSETH skill in snatching the pretty, innocent maiden from the very clutches of dire jeopardy. This selfsame Jack Screwluce modestly attributes his accomplishment to his Market Week buying trips. It seems that these call for highly perfected training in snatching, while the snatching is good.

The matinee idol, smiling, affable JIM HAND, assumes the role of Jimmy Spyt, the 'detective'. The audience here will be left open-mouthed in seeing him circulate incognito on the stage while he goes on a snooping bust of his own devising and saves the day for the hero and heroine.

MRS. R. R. WETHERBEE, better known as MILLIE, electrifies her audience with her liberal interpretation of what constitutes an ideal maid. Playgoers sharpened to the fine points in acting will note with satisfaction that as Mary Innigin she is indeed unique in the realm of stage oddities.

Convulsive snorts, loud chortles, irrepressible giggles—that is the reaction set by the Comedy Queen of all times, MRS. ADELAIDE WEINGARTNER. In the characterization of Lizzie Leaping, this renowned actress paces a new high in burlesque antics.

Possibly one of the neatest and most genuine exhibitions of trials and tribulations of fatherhood is that staged by the incomparable MR. MELVIN HARDY who really acts as if he had been destined to fit this particular role. An able partner is MRS. C. O. FITTS who is indeed magnificent in her performance. It can indeed be said of this duo, "Here is a theatrical pair wherein one furnishes the steel for another's flint," or some such thing. Added to this superb combination of elite performers under the diligent direction of MRS. JOHN SCHNEIDER, a galaxy of musical stars and dancers will round out the entertainment to a neat finish with the verbally dexterous MR. ALGERIE SOUCY exercising the whiphand in presenting the featured numbers. All this for the limpid sum of fifteen cents. No wonder the WHOLE TOWN'S TALKING and looking forward to Tuesday night.

As ever,
BALLY HOO

February 15, 1940

Big Crowd To Follow Cagers

Tigers, Scrappers Meet There Friday

An exodus of Marshall fandom is predicted for Friday night when local supporters hop on the Marshall Tigers' bandwagon for its trip to Tracy, where the Tigers and the Cubs meet the Scrappers in their second encounter of the season.

In their previous meeting, the Tigers lost a hard fought battle, 24-23, in a game that was far from conclusive as to whether one team was really any a, preciable amount stronger than the other. Anything could have happened in it.

Since that time Tracy has given evidence of at least maintaining a high level of play, and perhaps of picking up strength. For instance, there's that 17-15 defeat the Scrappers took from state champion Mountain Lake, during which the Raaschmen held the champs scoreless for the entire final quarter, and came through with a scoring burst to almost topple the titlists.

The Tigers, too, have been traveling a victory road since the first engagement with the Scrappers. Since then Cole's lads have beaten Pipestone twice, and Minnesota and Clarkfield once.

The Cubs will meet the Tracy reserves in the preliminary game. In the first meeting of these two, the Cubs hit their high spot of the season, to work out a beautiful win.

Marshall fans intending to see the game are urged to get there plenty early. The dope is that seats are going to be at a premium come game time.

Tiger mentor Cole has apparently settled on a starting lineup of Healy, Gervais, Cool, Hiller, and Christianson, with Hasbrouck, Osborne, St. Aubins, and Uecker in leading reserve roles.

Aarthun, Main, Rose, Donaldson, and Dolezal may start for the Scrappers.

To Tracy

February 16, 1940

Joint Concert For Finnish Relief

—by—

Marshall High School Orchestra
English Lutheran Church Choir

HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM

Feb. 18, 1940, 4:30 P. M.

PROGRAM

- Scripture Reading..... Rev. S. L. Hammond
- Prayer..... Rev. J. T. Baker
- Cherubim Song (No. 7)..... D. S. Bortnyansky
- O Sacred Head..... F. Melius Christiansen
- *Lost in the Night..... F. Melius Christiansen
- Solo by Vivian Erickson
- Lullaby on Christmas Eve..... F. Melius Christiansen
- Solo by Lorraine Maloney
- English Lutheran Church Choir
- Minuet (from 11th Symphony)..... Haydn
- Mozart Fantasie..... Transcription by R. L. Weaver
- Valse, Op. 39, No. 15..... Brahms
- Così Fan Tutti..... Mozart
- Sonatina, A. Moderato, B. Allegretto..... Beethoven
- High School Orchestra
- Announcement..... Rev. W. A. Korfhage
- Built on a Rock..... F. Melius Christiansen
- Solo by George Jorgenson
- The Prayer Perfect..... Ervine J. Stenson
- O God of Mercy..... H. R. Gregerson
- *O Morn of Beauty..... Jean Sibelius
- English Lutheran Church Choir
- Benediction..... Rev. W. H. Wiener

Donald Sites, Director of Orchestra

Rev. H. R. Gregerson, Director of Choir

*Finnish Song

February 16, 1940

Christianson Out; Tigers Stress

Broken Nose Forces Revision In Lineup

An injury to Christianson, lanky Tiger, today forced a revision in the Marshall lineup for tonight's game at Tracy. As a result of a broken nose suffered in practice, Christianson will be out until the tournament.

The lineup for tonight was set by Bernie Cole today as Healy, Hiller, Gervais, Hasbrouck, and St. Aubins. This lineup is looked to to provide greater defensive strength against the strong Scrappers than any other combination available.

Defensive assignments were handed out by the Tiger mentor at yesterday's practice. Hasbrouck has been set to cover Waachs, who has been the big gun in the Tracy attack, and who garnered 10 points when Tracy played here. St. Aubins will cover Aarthun again; in the previous meeting, St. Aubins held Aarthun scoreless.

Healy will cover Jim Main, whose last-half buckets three weeks ago enabled the Scrappers to come out on top, 24-23. Hiller will guard Rose, small but fast and a hard driver, and Gervais will be set upon Dolezal or Johnson, depending upon which of the two starts.

The Cubs will engage the Tracy seconds in the preliminary game, and are hoping to play the high grade of basketball they played here against tonight's opponents. Gamm, Lambert, Grogan, Maenhout, and Ross are probable Cub starters.

Defense

February 19, 1940

Tracy Wins In

Cubs Win, 18-17, Over Tracy Reserves

By ED BOLTON

In as hard fought a battle as you'd care or expect to see anywhere, the Tracy Scrappers edged out the Marshall Tigers at Tracy Friday night, 18-17, before a capacity crowd that fairly shook the rafters with its vocal approval of the fine brand of basketball that was being played.

Curiously enough, the Cubs took the other end of the same score in the preliminary, winning 18-17 over the Tracy reserves.

The Tiger-Scraper battle was primarily a clash between two superb defenses, both teams operating at top efficiency in that phase of the game. So much so, in fact, that at the half, which ended 5-5, each team had made only one field goal.

The going was tough and the play vigorous all the way through, but remained remarkably clean for the pace that was maintained and the spirit put into it.

So close was it that the final outcome depended almost entirely upon who made the last basket. At no time was there more than 2 points difference in the score and on EIGHT instances the score was even up. Yet, it must be pointed out that usually it was Tracy that stepped out to break a tie. The Tigers were ahead three times, once early in the first period, and twice midway in the last quarter.

Here's the way the scoring proceeded:

1-1, 2-1, Marshall, 2-2, 3-2 Tracy, 3-3, 5-3 Tracy, 5-5 (at the half), 7-5 Tracy, 7-6 Tracy, 7-7, 9-7 Tracy, 9-9, 11-9 Tracy, 11-11, 13-11 Tracy, 13-13, 14-13 Marshall, 15-14 Tracy, 16-14 Tracy, 16-16, 17-16 Marshall, 18-17 Tracy (final).

And that, my friends, is close basketball!

Defensive Classic, 18-17

To open the classic, Hasbrouck and Waachs both made good on gift shots from a double foul. And then both teams found out that trying to score by a field goal was like reaching for the moon, as all but 50 seconds of the quarter went by before the scoreboard changed. When it did it rung up Healy's free throw, to make it 2-1, Marshall, at the quarter.

Aarthun tied it with a gift shot, and Donaldson sent it to 3-2, Tracy, matched by Healy's free throw. Donaldson made the first field goal of the night, but Osborne replied soon with a long one down the center, to tie it at 5-5, and that was all the scoring for the half.

Opening the second half, Rose put in a swisher from the side, but St. Aubins made good two free throws in short order, to tie it, 7-7. Aarthun tipped in a rebound after a missed free throw and then Osborne dumped a two-pointer on a pivot shot, so that it was 9-9 at the three-quarter mark.

Rose sent in another from the side, but Hasbrouck came through with a field goal to tie it again, 11-11 this time. Donaldson picked up a two-point lead, but Healy came back to tie it, 13-13.

Healy made good his shot on a double foul, but Main missed, and Marshall went into the lead, 14-13, with five minutes left.

With three and a quarter minutes left, Waachs was fouled as he put in a field goal, and added a point on the free shot given him, making it 16-14, Tracy. Gervais, however, broke into the scoring to make it all even at 16-16 as he tipped in a rebound.

It stayed that way until with two and a half minutes remaining Healy converted a gift toss to send the Tigers ahead, 17-16. Then Main dropped in a "no percentage" shot from the corner of the court, to give Tracy what was to be the winning edge, 18-17.

cont. on next page

In the closing minute and a half the Tigers tried desperately to prevent a stalling game on the part of the Scrappers, and in so doing committed three fouls. Tracy, after some indecision—perhaps questionable indecision—correctly chose the out-of-bounds play on the fouls, and thus managed to hang onto the ball long enough for the clock to run out.

February 19, 1940
Feb. 19 40
Tigers, Cubs Play At Balaton Tuesday

Moving rapidly toward the season's finale, the Marshall High Tigers play their next-to-the-last game of the season at Balaton Tuesday, when they and the Cubs meet the Warriors in a doubleheader.

In so doing, the Tigers will again run into one of the speediest quints they've run into all season. Paced by the Tate Brothers, Balaton plays a fast, driving game and boasts an unusually alert and quick-to-function defense.

It took the Tigers an overtime period to subdue the Warriors here in their previous meeting, 27-21, after being matched all the way during the regular time.

The Cubs, defeated here by the Balaton reserves, will attempt to even the score in the 7:30 preliminary at Balaton.

February 19, 1940
Feb. 19 40
Marshall, Tracy Sextets Tie, 1-1

By ANDREW WEINGARTNER

Keeping even with a strong Scrapper sextet, the Tiger hockey team tied Tracy there Friday afternoon, 1-1, an overtime period failing to break the deadlock.

In their previous meeting, Tracy won, 4-2.

The Tigers were held back until the final minutes of the first period, when Don Jorgenson broke through to best the Scrapper goalie and make the Tiger's only counter.

Opening up their attack in the second period, the locals pelted the Tracy goalie from every angle, but couldn't put the puck past him.

Early in the third period, Craig Scrapper center, smashed through the Tiger defense and slipped the disk past Bjerke for Tracy's score.

Battling back and forth in the overtime, both teams held strong and neither could break the tie.

If the weather will permit, Coach Joe Nowotny's lads will meet the Scrappers in two more games this season.

February 20, 1940
Tiger, Cub Cagers At

Overtime Period In Previous Game

The Tigers, out to get back on the win wagon after an 18-17 defeat at the hands of Tracy Friday night, travel to Balaton tonight to meet the far-from-weak Warrior five in the final out-of-town game of the campaign.

The Cubs, victors Friday, but defeated by the Balaton reserves in their first engagement, meet the Warrior seconds in the preliminary game at 7:30 tonight.

A good crowd is looked for inasmuch as the first time Marshall and Balaton clashed, an overtime period was necessary to settle the fray, Marshall finally coming out on top, 27-21.

Healy, Hiller, Gervais, Hasbrouck and St. Aubins or Cool will start for the Tigers. Maenhout, Gamm, Lambert, Grogan, and Ross will be likely Cub starters.

The Tate brothers, small speedsters, will lead the alert Warriors tonight. In their last game, Balaton trounced Tyler 50-31.

February 21, 1940
Schools Remain Open Tomorrow

The Western State Bank and The First National Bank of Marshall will be closed Thursday, February 22, Washington's birthday, a legal holiday. The Post Office will also be closed, as will most of the County offices in the Courthouse.

There will thus be no mail delivery tomorrow.

Pupils of St. Joseph's Academy and the Marshall Public Schools will not have a holiday tomorrow, all schools remaining open.

The Daily Messenger will be published.

Gilbert Flynn of the Welfare office at the Courthouse asked those persons intending to call there Thursday to call Friday morning, instead.

Tonight Balaton

February 22, 1940
To Audition For Youth Orchestra

Macdonald L. Henderson and Muriel Ann Nagler will be included in the state-wide auditions for the All-American Youth Orchestra to be held at the University of Minnesota Music Building, Saturday, February 24, it was announced today by C. B. Lund, state youth administrator of the National Youth Administration. Youth participating in these auditions will represent communities in the northwestern, central, and southern parts of the state.

Over fifty-five young musicians will be heard by the state auditions committee Saturday. The state committee is composed of Carlyle Scott, chairman, Director of Music at the University of Minnesota; Dimitri Mitropoulos, conductor of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra; and Harvey Waugh, Director of Music at St. Cloud State Teachers College. Those selected in these auditions will be heard by the state committee in a final audition to be held at the University on March 9.

The All-American Youth Orchestra, sponsored by the National Youth Administration in cooperation with Leopold Stokowski, former director of the Philadelphia Symphony Orchestra, will be composed of the 100 most talented youth in the United States between the ages of 16 and 25. After the good will tour of the Latin American countries, the orchestra will return to the United States, where it will go on tour.

February 21, 1940
Tigers Ambush Balaton Warriors,

Cubs Lose; Tigers Hot On Gift Shots

37-20

Scoring 15 points from the free throw line, the Marshall Tigers tipped the tepee of the Balaton Warriors at Balaton last night, 37-20.

The Cubs were scalped by the undefeated Braves of the Balaton reserves, 19-15.

The Tigers were particularly hot from the free throw line in the first half, sinking 12 out of 14 attempts. The Warriors matched the Tigers in field goals, getting three during the half, but converted only 1 of 7 gift shots awarded them.

The Tigers opened the scoring when Hasbrouck made good his first of 9 awards. He dropped the next three before missing one and then added a field goal to his scoring.

Healy made good on two free throws to give Marshall an 8-2 lead at the end of the first quarter.

St. Aubins added another point from the free throw line, as did Gervais. Cool converted 3 awards and then added a field goal when he managed to slip behind the defense for an in-shot. Hasbrouck scored with a free throw and a field goal but missed on his last gift shot, to give Marshall 18 for the half.

In the meantime Jorgenson found the range for Balaton, and scored 7 field goals and a free throw, to make it read Balaton 7 at the half.

There was a reversal of form in regard to free throwing in the second half. Whereas Balaton had made only 1 point in that manner while missing 6, she now scored 7 points from the free throw line while missing one. The Tigers on the other hand made only three points on free throws, missing four.

Driving in for numerous close shots, the Tigers pulled away during the third quarter, which ended with a comfortable Tiger lead of 30 to 9.

Hasbrouck, Healy, Hiller, and Gervais, all in the starting five, were reserved for a rest, but had barely sat down before Balaton had scored three field goals.

They were rushed back into the game and managed to keep things under control to the end of the game, although the fighting Balaton quint refused to quit trying, and they made a game of it until the final whistle.

February 22, 1940
Hendricks Here

Tigers Out After Season's 12th Win

Friday For Season

Finale

In the last basketball game of the 1939-40 regular campaign, and the final encounter before tournament play will be the center of all eyes, the Marshall Tigers meet the Hendricks basketeers here Friday night.

As usual, the Cubs will meet the Hendricks reserves in the 7:30 preliminary game.

In this final clash, the Tigers will be out to make their season's record read 12 wins, 5 losses, aiming at a percentage of .705 with which to go into the tournament.

The Tigers previously defeated Hendricks 37-22, using reserves a good part of the second half.

An added feature at Friday night's game will be the Marshall High 60-piece band decked out in its new uniforms, which will be given their baptism of fire in special numbers between halves of the first team game.

February 22, 1940
H. S. Band To Wear New Uniforms

An added attraction of Friday's basketball game will be the Marshall High School 60-piece band decked out in their new uniforms for the first time.

Inspection of the uniforms assures the local high school band of being one of the best dressed bands in the state. The uniforms are black, trimmed in orange braid, with orange belt and citation cord to match.

The suits are of serviceable whipcord and will give years of wear to the high school band.

Under the direction of Donald Sites the band will present specialties between halves of the first team game.

February 22, 1940
Declam Finals At High School Friday

On Friday, February 23, the Marshall public is invited to the declamation finals at the High School Auditorium at 9:30 a. m.

The convocation is sponsored by Miss Dahle's English Class and Drama Club. Every boy and girl in Junior High School prepares an original talk concerning some phase of school work, some interesting place where they have been or studied about, or some interesting personality. Their talks are given before the English class and the finals are selected to take part in the Junior-Senior High School Convocation.

Selection has been extremely difficult this year due to the number of fine talks prepared and given.

An invitation is extended to all Marshall folks to attend this Junior-Senior High School convocation.

The declamation finalists are: Seventh grade—Orval Bies, Gliders. Marion Green, "Abe."

Eighth grade—Cora Mary Korfhage, Paul Bunyon. Earl Ogle, Photography as a Hobby.

Ninth grade—Eleanor Kugler, Music. Bud McGuigan, Walt Disney. Helen Steffin, "The First Lady of the Land." Joyce Nyhus, Mount Vesuvius.

February 23, 1940

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

Oh, oh . . . It seems as how some of the folks around the district have been raising their eyebrows rather suspiciously as to whether or not St. Aubins, Tiger athlete, is above the age limit for high school competition. The inference has been that "Saint" is too old.

Well, it seems some folks down at Tracy got into that frame of mind, and from all we can gather, went about conducting a little investigation all of their own into the age status of the husky. Marshall High School authorities today said they had no knowledge the investigation referred to in the following item in today's Tracy Headlight-Herald, was being carried on.

And now we quote: "Speculation in athletic quarters over the possible age disqualification of Gerald St. Aubins, husky Tiger halfback of last season and member of the current Marshall basketball team, came to an abrupt end this week as an investigation, conducted through the co-operation of the Department of Public Health of the State of Illinois, revealed that Mr. St. Aubins, upon whom the Tiger football squad will be built next fall, is eligible for high school competition.

"A statement, originating from Dr. A. C. Baxter, director of the Department of Health in Illinois, certified that Etienne Victor St. Aubins, as the name was recorded on the birth certificate, was born March 18, 1921, in Bourbonnais Township, Kankakee County, Illinois.

On that evidence, Mr. St. Aubins will be 19 years of age at his next birthday, which is within the age limit of 20 years set by the state high school regulations.

"So, with speculation giving rise to false hopes, the high school Scappers will be facing the shotgun blasts of Marshall's two-hundred

pound footballer for another season." Unquote.

We particularly like that last paragraph, where it reads, "with speculation giving rise to false hopes . . ." There, dear readers, you have the story in a nutshell. A perfect case of wishful thinking, what?

Yessir, folks, it inspires some outgoing mail, to wit: To whoever Conducted the Investigation on Gerald St. Aubins, Tracy, Minnesota.

Dear Sir or Sirs: I see by the paper you've been indulging in a bit of espionage. Well, I hope it was fun. Bet it was, too, eh?

But it would have been much easier to check with the Marshall authorities, and you'd have gotten the same results. Gosh, fellas, if you would have had authorities here help you—and they would have, too, if you'd asked them—you wouldn't have had to bother the busy director of the Department of Public Health, State of Illinois. It wouldn't have taken so long, either.

Which reminds me—next time you see Bernie Cole, Tiger coach, ask him about the birth certificate of St. Aubins he has. He'd be glad to show it to you.

Another thing, boys, I'm worried about you. Here it is almost tournament time, with the prospects of another stiff fight, and the possibility at least of another Tracy-Marshall meeting on the court during the tournament—and you're already upset about next fall's gridiron meeting. Come on, fellas, this is basketball season. No reason to fret about football now. Gee whiz, don't you realize you've beaten Marshall twice in basketball this season? You should be beaming all over, and happy about the whole thing.

Chin up, old toppers, and a big smile—that's it. Much better, much better. See you at the tournament, eh?

Yours for bigger and better investigations,

February 23, 1940

Tigers, Cub

Wind Up

Season

Tonight

Hendricks Here To Provide Opposition

The Tigers and Marshall cage fandom will bid farewell to the regular campaign tonight when the Hendricks quint and the Tigers clash on the local floor.

The Cubs will be playing their last game of the season, since they have no tourney play to inter. They will meet the Hendricks reserves at 7:30 in a preliminary game.

The locals previously defeated Hendricks, 37-22. Hendricks' record reads: 8 wins, 6 losses. It is interesting to note, too, that Hendricks has won the last four games, and has proven more effective as the season has progressed. Tyler, Canby, Ivanhoe, and Lake Benton have been the last four victims of Hendricks.

The Hendricks reserves have won 4 and lost 6, the Cubs defeating them 17-12, in their previous meeting.

With Christianson still out because of a broken nose, the lineup for the Tigers tonight is expected to include Hiller, Healy, Gervais, Hasbrouck, Uecker, particularly the former, will probably see plenty of action.

Future Farmers Here Plan 1940 Programs

February 27, 1940

By ALLEN WEBER

In spring a young man's fancy, we are told, turns to what the girls have been thinking about all winter but if that young man is an agriculture student his thoughts also turn to his project and farm practice program.

Some 55 students of vocational agriculture in the Marshall schools have each planned a farm practice program for their individual farms. These programs have been planned for the purpose of home farm improvement as well as for experience and practice in the activities learned in the classroom. In many cases this is a year around program but some jobs such as planting must wait for warmer weather.

A summary of the activities planned indicates that considerable emphasis will be placed on more efficient hog production including a sanitation program. Sixteen students expect to enroll in a sow testing program to check litter weights and rate of growth. This will be in cooperation with the Extension Division.

Poultry raising will again be a popular enterprise. Sixteen boys plan to raise 1800 chickens of their own and in some cases they will introduce improved practices in the flocks on the home farms.

A few students contemplate wind-break planting and other farmstead improvement activities. Beef cattle, swine, and sheep are included in the plans for projects as well as gardens for a few students who live in town.

Freshmen students are especially urged to start early and let their projects increase as they advance in their school work. There are many instances of boys who started with a sow and litter or a few sheep in their first year of high school and over a period of four years have built up a fair sized herd or flock. At graduation time they have a sizable investment with which to start farming for themselves or which they may sell to finance further education or provide the means of going into business.

Typical of the better farm practice programs is one planned by a senior student, Harold Maxwell. The more important points in his program are briefly as follows:

1. Raise 500 chickens.
2. Enroll in the state sow testing program.
3. Improve the quality and efficiency of my flock of sheep.
4. Take part in livestock and poultry judging.
5. Raise a plot of hybrid corn.

February 26, 1940

Tigers Defeat

Tigers Hot In 1st Quarter, Win 32-22

The Marshall High cagers dropped the curtain on the regularly-scheduled season here Friday night, splitting a twin bill with the Hendricks hoopsters. The Tigers won, 32-22, not too impressively, while the Cubs lost 25-16, in a poorly played encounter.

For the first quarter the Tigers played some of their best basketball of the season, driving hard, handling the ball unusually well, and clicking together in fine fashion. Their lead was 15-3 when the first period closed.

But there was a decline in the calibre of their performance from then on, although there was at no time any doubt as to the outcome. The Tigers were never headed, although in the third quarter their lead was cut down to 7 points, at 25-18.

The Cubs were obviously way off their usual form, and played ragged ball most of the way. They fell a little farther behind as each period went by. Hendricks led 8-7 at the quarter, 13-9 at the half, 16-11 at the three-quarter mark, and 25-16 at the finish.

The Tiger-Hendricks game had a fast first period scoring pace. Hiller dropped a field goal, matched by Holian's. Then Hasbrouck scored, and Gervais followed with two buckets. Holian broke in again with a free throw. In order, Healy made a two-pointer, a gift shot, Hasbrouck made a basket, and Healy another bucket. That made it 15-3 at the quarter.

Hasbrouck opened the second period scoring with a field goal, and then E. Digre converted two gift shots, and H. Digre made one. Cool broke into the scoring with a two-pointer, followed by Osborne's free shot, bringing it to 19-6.

Hendricks

Five;

Cubs

Lose

Fjeseth counted from the field, and so did Hasbrouck. Tiger reserves entered for the last few minutes of the half, during which Morovitz counted with a free throw and Aune with a field goal. It was 21-11 at the half.

To open the third period, Gervais dumped a field goal, E. Digre replied in kind, and Gervais put in another. That made it 25-13. Holian came through with a free throw, and Johnson and he put in a bucket each, bringing it to 25-18.

Hiller dropped a swisher from the side corner, and St. Aubins tacked on a gift shot, as did Hasbrouck. E. Digre ended scoring for the third quarter with a field goal, making it 29-20.

Scoring slackened further in the last quarter. Hendricks made one field goal during the period, by H. Digre, while Cool counted a bucket and Healy a free throw for the Tigers, making the final 32-22.

February 26, 1940

NEW UNIFORMS A BOON

The High School Band's new uniforms will mean a great deal to the band and to the school, as well as to the public, we believe.

When they were worn for the first time at Friday night's basketball game, they were met with spontaneous enthusiasm on the part of everyone present. The contribution they make to the entire demeanor of the band and the extra spirit they arouse are evidence of how badly they have been needed.

Comment concerning them has been complimentary as well as plentiful, and it can truthfully be said the public will look forward to each appearance of the band more than ever before.

Furthermore, these new uniforms cannot but serve as an added impetus to members of the band itself. We imagine they will work harder and with more enthusiasm than before.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

Well, here we are at the close of another campaign of basketball by the Tigers—or almost to the end of it, since there's that specially carded game with Luverne here Tuesday, March 5, coming up. So let's look over a few statistics for the season.

You know, of course, that the Tigers have won 12 and lost 5, for an average of .706.

Of the victories over the Tigers, Tracy has scored two, Milan one, Minnesota one, and Redwood Falls one.

In those defeats, Marshall has scored 102 points, while winning win-

ning opponents have scored 110 points. That's an average of 20.4 points for the Tigers in defeat, and an average of 22 points for victorious opponents. In other words, the average advantage of opponents has been only 1.6 points—less than one basket—over Marshall.

In winning, Marshall has scored 339 points to opponents' 236. In Victory, the Tigers have thus scored an average of 28.25 points per game, to opponents' average of 18, or an average edge of 10.25 points per game for the Tigers.

For all games, both wins and losses, the Tigers have racked up 441 points to opponents' 346, an average of 26.97 points per game to 20.3 points. That gives an average scoring advantage during the season of 6.67 points to the locals.

And here's the dope on individual scoring: Hiller leads by a one-point margin over Healy for the scoring top, with 75 points to Healy's 74. Christianson is third in the scoring standings, with 66 points, while Hasbrouck follows him by one point, with 65. St. Aubins has netted 44 points, Cool 39, Osborne 32, Gervais 29, Uecker 14, and Ausen 3.

That shows a remarkably evenly distributed scoring strength. It would be all the more even if two or three of the lads had put in more playing time earlier in the season, having hung in there with the others in the matter of sinking 'em in later games. As it is, there are four men in the 65-75 point brackets.

Say, don't forget that today the ratings on district teams are being made by the District Tournament Committee in a meeting down at Tracy. We'll try to get the dope on which teams are seeded into the district tourney—there'll be six of them you remember—and how the pairings

for opening games of the sub-district at Tracy line up, for tomorrow's Scope.

Southwestern Conference Standings:

	W	L	Ptg.
Mountain Lake	8	0	1.000
Luverne	7	3	.700
Tracy	4	2	.666
Worthington	5	5	.500
Marshall	2	2	.500
Slayton	3	4	.428
Pipestone	3	5	.375
Windom	2	4	.333
Lakefield	2	6	.250
Jackson	2	7	.222

February 28, 1940 Senior Drama Club Gives One-Act Play

The Senior High Drama Club of Marshall Public Schools, under the direction of Miss McEniry and Miss June Goldsmith, presented another of its one-act plays to the members of the Senior High Drama Club last evening in the Little Theatre.

The play, "Riders of the Sea" by John Synge, is a tragedy in one act. The characters did an excellent job in the portrayal of their characters. Maurya, played by Bette Mae Farrell, tells the story of the loss of her entire family to the sea, various storms, and shipwrecks.

Cathleen was played by Erna Gilbertson and Nora by Donna Holland. As daughters of Maurya they did an excellent job. The stage was set up by Dick Hardy and Vernon Bohlman and was a duplicate of a fisherman's cottage.

One act plays are given three times a year to members of the club by its own members.

The cast was as follows: Maurya, Bette Mae Farrell; Cathleen, Erna Gilbertson; Nora, Donna Holland; Bartley, Harry Grogan; Colum Shawn, John Garry; An Old Woman, Kathleen Rock; A villager, James Paul; Peasant Girls, Marion Buysse, Florence Kerkvliet.

Scene: Cottage Kitchen; Place: An island of the West of Ireland; Time: Late 19th Century; Director: Mary E. McEniry.

Production Staff: Prompter, Donna Feyereisen; Property Committee, Jose Van Overbeck, Eleanor Fellows; Stage, Dick Hardy, Vernon Bohlman.

February 29, 1940 Junior High To Produce Opera 'Hansel And Gretel'

Humperdinck's opera "Hansel and Gretel," based on a favorite nursery legend with its delightfully refreshing, heart gladdening music, is one of the most popular and the best loved of all operas.

Because of the fact that Humperdinck always respected the intelligence of children he never tried to make his music too simple. As a consequence, "Hansel and Gretel" has been popular with the young as well as the older music lovers.

Berta Elsmith of the New York City public schools music department has arranged this famous opera to provide a practical abridged action version for junior high school, keeping so far as practicable its sequence, procedure, music, and story.

All the charm of simple wonder surrounds this tale of two children lost in the woods who come upon a little house whose walls and roof are made of cake and sweets and whose fence is made of ginger bread. Alas, the house is owned by a wicked witch who tries to bake Hansel in a big oven.

"Hansel and Gretel" will be produced by the Marshall Junior High School on March 8 in the high school auditorium.

February 29, 1940 District Tournament Pairings

Tigers Land In Tough Bracket

The Marshall High Tigers found today they have a job on their hands in the District tournament, scheduled for the local gym March 13, 14, and 16.

Pairings, made yesterday by the District Tournament Committee in a meeting at Tracy, find the Tigers playing in a bracket which contains three other of the six District teams seeded into the tournament — and a bracket which according to season's records is much the tougher of the two set up.

Marshall will meet in the first round the up-and-coming Wood Lake quint. Providing they get by that one, they'll be called upon to face the winner of the Minnesota-Ivanhoe game, doped to be Minnesota. Then, if they're still in the race, they'll go into the finals against the winner in the other bracket.

Playing in the other bracket will be Tracy and Hendricks, and the two finalists in the sub-district tourney at Tracy March 6, 7, 8, and 9. Tracy will meet in the first round the winner of the sub-district, while Hendricks will meet the runner-up in the sub-district.

In other words, Tracy, Minnesota, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Wood Lake, and Marshall were the six top rating teams in the District, according to the Tournament Committee.

According to game times and dates, here's the way things shape up in the opening round:

Wed., March, Marshall vs. Wood Lake, at 7:30; Minnesota vs. Ivanhoe at 8:30.

Thurs., March 14, Hendricks vs. sub-district runner-up at 8:00; Tracy vs. sub-district champion, at 9:00.

Tiger fans see in the pairing plenty of threat from every opponent the Tigers will be called upon to face. Wood Lake, for instance, has come along fast this season, sporting a record of 13 wins out of 17 games. The Lakers' last game was a 19-17 defeat at Tracy Tuesday night.

March 4, 1940 Has Operation

Donald (Coke) Healy submitted to an operation for appendicitis at the Marshall Hospital last night. He is getting along nicely.

Are Made

February 30, 1940 Tiger Puckmen Top Tracy, 2-1

By ANDY WEINGARTNER

Playing their best and final hockey game of the season, the Tigers spilled a game Tracy sextet, Friday, 2-1.

Juba, Tiger center, did the locals' scoring, while Rossiter, Scrapper wing netted the Tracy counter.

Although driving hard with a four-man line and keeping control of the puck most of the time, the Tigers were unable to score in the opening period. Raising a high one from the blue line, Rossiter notched one for the Scrappers.

Battling to tie the score in the second period, the Tigers raided Tracy ice in a drive that found Juba on the scoring end of an assist, making it 1-1 as the last period opened.

After Juba had scored again in the final period, the Tigers dropped back to a five-man defense in the closing minutes, and bottled up the Tracy attack to the final whistle.

Tiger puckmen thus closed the season with a record of two wins, both over Tracy, a tie with Tracy, and three losses, one to Tracy and two to Granite Falls. Opponents garnered 16 points during the season, to the Tigers' 10.

March 4, 1940 Operetta To Be Staged March 8

"Hansel and Gretel" will be staged in the high school auditorium on Friday, March 8, starting at 8 p. m. "Hansel and Gretel" is one of the best known operetta of all times, and with staging much has been added to the production of the operetta. Lighting will play an important part due to the fact that the scenes are outside scenes instead of the customary indoor scenes. Trees, and actual trees, will be on the stage together with a small house. Ever see a house that could be broken up and eaten? The house used in this production will be used in this manner.

Children and adults alike will enjoy this hour and 15 minutes of singing with the story interwoven in the play.

Hold Two Unusual H.S. Convocations

Two excellent convocations were staged February 29 and March 1 at the local high school auditorium. Miss Alsaker's activity group in both seventh and eighth grades staged their convocation on birthdays. The birthdays of the various men who are traditionally great in the United States were reviewed by members of the eighth grade activities, and the seventh activities put on a short play entitled "Manners."

The program was as follows: Chairman: Geraldine Kelly; Helper: Jackie Cameron.

Trumpet Solo—Bonnie Baer, accompanied by Eleanor Kugler.

Feb. 4 — Lindbergh, Kenneth Grimes.

Feb. 7—Charles Dickens, Donna Jensen.

Feb. 8—Scouting, Ted Sliter.

Feb. 11—Edison, Walter Gagnon.

Feb. 11—Boone, Robert White.

Feb. 12—Lincoln, Coramary Korfhage.

Feb. 14—Valentines Day, Phyllis Coequyt.

Feb. 15—Cyrus McCormick, Henry Benson.

Feb. 22 — Washington, Marcene McGlothlin.

Feb. 22—Lowell, LaVonne Kjenslee.

Feb. 26—Buffalo Bill, Donald Manguson.

Feb. 27—Longfellow, Donna Pochardt.

Song—"Stars of The Summer Night," by Geraldine Kelly, Marcene McGlothlin, Annette Anderson, Gloria Papeneau, Fern Herring, and Phyllis Coequyt.

Courtesy Play, "The Subject Superfluous," Janet Peterson, Norma Gilbertson, Paul DePover, and Howard Weiner.

The Senior High convocation staged by Miss Brobeck's home room proved very educational and entertaining. Dick Hardy acted as master of ceremonies, introducing Tony Senden, who told of his trip to Holland; Dick O'Connell on his hobby, stamp collecting; and Andrew Weingartner, who talked of his trip to the Stillwater prison.

Musical numbers were furnished by Betty Jefferson with Mary Catherine Johlfs at the piano and Donna Feyereisen singing an original composition with Marjorie McGuire at the piano. Miss Casanova sang and whistled three selections, "Indian Love Call," "Giannia Mia," and "Bells of St. Mary's."

Marlow Larson gave the posture jingles.

The Marshall public is invited to high school convocations, held on Thursday and Friday at 9.30 a. m.

Luverne Here Tuesday

To Close Season

Cards Bring Strong Quint Of Veterans

The final pre-tourney tune-up of the Marshall Tigers is on tap for Tuesday night, as the Luverne Cardinals invade the local floor in a special scheduled game, which will be the last of the season for both quints.

There will be but one game, starting at 8 o'clock.

Luverne will show a veteran five, with three seniors gracing the starting lineup, and three others taking reserve roles. Standing second only to state champion Mountain Lake in Southwestern conference play, the Cardinals are certain to give the Tigers a full evening of basketball.

With a good season's record behind them the Cards are rated a top contender for the championship in their district, and having picked up strength as the season has progressed, showing unusual power in recent games.

Leading the Luverne cagers are the Helling brothers, Whitey and Gordon, who are exceptional sharpshooters. Hill, Ryan, and Prah are expected to complete the starting Luverne five.

Weakened by the loss of Captain Healy, but strengthened by the return to action of Christianson, out for three weeks with a broken nose, the Tigers face a real battle from the Cards.

Hiller, Gervais, Hasbrouck, Christianson, are due for starting chores for the locals, while the fifth man will be Cool, Osborne, or St. Aubins, depending upon how the combinations work out, and whether emphasis will be put upon offense or defense by Tiger mentor Cole.

L. C. Shirley of Fremont and Abe Fox of St. James will be the officials for the game.

Tigers,

Luverne

Usher Out

Cage Season

Clash Here Tonight; Cards Are Strong

The Marshall Tiger cagers make their final bow of the season here tonight when they meet the strong Luverne Cards in a standout encounter at 8 o'clock.

One of the season's best crowds is expected to see the campaign's finale and get the last slant on how the Tiger's will line up for the coming district tournament, as well as give a rousing farewell to the Tiger senior performers.

Attention will be centering on how the locals will work without the services of Don Healy, appendicitis victim, who all season has been a mainstay, particularly on defense under the backboards.

Bill Osborne has been given the task of filling Healy's shoes, where he will work tonight. In the starting five will be Christianson, back in action now, Gervais, Hiller, and Hasbrouck. This is the combination looked to to carry into the tournament, as well as against Luverne tonight. Cool and St. Aubins will probably work in for considerable action, while Uecker, Ausen and Young the latter recently added to the first 10, will round out the reserves.

Operetta One Of High Spots On School Calendar

One of the biggest events during the school year is set for Friday, March 8, with the Junior High presentation of that well known opera, "Hansel and Gretel."

The Junior High music department under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, and the Junior High Drama club under the direction of Miss Grace Dahle have combined their organizations for this presentation.

Children and adults will enjoy the tale carried to them in story and song and the enthusiasm of the members of the cast promise an unusual performance. Sixty boys and girls will have a part in the production of "Hansel and Gretel."

Among the choruses that will play an important part in the production are:

The chorus of 25 singers accompanied by the pianoforte instead of an orchestra. The rich, clear tones of these Junior High girls affords an accompaniment of rare beauty.

All have agreed that without the chorus of 14 angels the high light of the opera would be lost. This chorus lends the most impressive and aesthetic scene of the operetta.

In marked contrast to the serene angel scene is that of the chorus of cookie children who provide for most of the merry making of the production.

Tigers Top Luverne, 29-22; Close Season

Play Consistent Ball In Victory

The Tigers won one last night that was a good one to win. It should do them lots of good. They took a strong Luverne quint, favorites for their district title, 29-22. They did it without "Coke" Healy, hospitalized captain, and they did it in a manner that indicates they are fully determined to make up for the loss—rather than let it get them down.

Those who saw the season's finale last night are saying today, "Well, they looked pretty fair last night, didn't they?"

Frankly, the Tigers did. They played some of the most consistent basketball of the season. Their play wasn't as spectacular as on occasions, nor as fast, but it was sound. Plays clicked well and shooting was the best it's been. And their defensive work under the basket and on rebounds was swell—chiefly because no longer did they leave those chores to one or two men.

Luverne, of course, apparently had an off night in finding the basket except from fairly well out. The Cards are probably capable of higher scoring than they showed last night. Nevertheless, the game must have given the Tigers the confidence that if they play alert, thinking basketball, with each man doing his job, they must be reckoned with in the coming tournament.

The scoring pace the first half was slow. Hill sank a gift toss after 3 minutes of the first quarter. Hiller counted from close in, and Gervais popped a bucket, to make it 4-1 at the quarter.

Gervais put in another to open second quarter scoring, and Osborne dumped a two-pointer on a pivot shot before G. Helling notched a free throw, and W. Heller sank one from well out, making it 8-4. Christianson converted a free throw, and then on a bucket by G. Helling and a gift toss by Ryan, Luverne pulled up to 9-7 at the half.

Hill tied it at 9-9 to open the second half, and it looked for a time as though Luverne's attack was under way. Hasbrouck, however, set things in order with three field goals and a free throw during the third quarter, and Osborne tossed in two buckets and St. Aubins one.

Luverne in the meantime picked up 5 points on a basket by W. Helling and free shots by Barrett, Ryan, and Rymer. It was 23-14 as the third period ended.

Qualley put in a free throw to open the final period, matched by Christianson's single-pointer, and one by Gervais. Rymer sank a field goal. Cool and W. Helling both made good on a double foul, and W. Helling sank a gift toss a bit later, to make it 26-18.

Osborne put in a swisher, and Hill replied in kind. Hasbrouck netted a free throw and W. Helling came

through with another from far out. With two minutes left, the Tigers went into a stalling game, which sounded the knell to further scoring, the game ended 29-22.

Statistics:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gervais	2	1	1	5
Osborne	4	0	2	8
Hasbrouck	3	3	3	9
St. Aubins	1	0	1	2
Hiller	1	0	2	2
Christianson	0	2	1	2
Cool	0	1	1	1
Totals	11	7	11	29

LUVERNE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Helling, G.	1	1	1	3
Barrett	0	1	2	1
Hill	2	1	0	5
Ryan	0	2	2	2
Helling, W.	3	1	2	7
Rymer	1	1	2	3
Prahl	0	0	1	0
Qualley	0	1	2	1
Totals	7	8	12	22

See Capacity Tourney

Crowds; Strong Field Entered

Tigers, Wood Lake In District Opener

Ninth District basketball reaches its climax Wednesday through Saturday of this week as eight teams, Wood Lake, Minneota, Ivanhoe, Tyler, Lake Benton, Tracy, Hendricks, and Marshall, battle it out for the district championship in the Marshall High School gym.

Marshall, the defending champion, will be hard pressed by an impressive field of contenders for the crown, each of whom comes to the meet with a strong record.

Six of the teams were seeded directly into the meet, while two, Tyler and Lake Benton, enter it by way of first and second places respectively in the sub-district tourney completed at Tracy Saturday.

Because there is no clear favorite for the title and because the teams coming up to the tournament boast such good records, interest in the event runs unusually high around the district this year.

Capacity crowds are expected by tournament officials, who are busily engaged in last minute preparations for the four-day hardwood classic. Threat of a sellout for each night hangs over those who wait until nearly game time to put in their appearance. For that reason, Merrill W. Olson, tournament manager, has done everything possible to facilitate ticket sales and seating.

Doors will open each night at 6.15. Five ticket sellers will hand out the pasteboards. Entrance to the gym will be made from the second floor, with ushers aiding spectators to the best available seats and to the proper section. Each town represented will have a placement in the stands, to be indicated by signs in the halls and in the stands.

Programs listing personnel, coaches, and numbers of the players in action will be given to fans as they enter.

The Marshall high school band, outfitted in its new uniforms, will play and march in specialty numbers twice each night of the tournament. Donald Sites will direct it.

Check rooms will be in operation for convenience of spectators, who may thus check their coats, hats, etc., and increase enjoyment of the games.

No passes of any kind, except regular tournament passes, will be accepted.

The opening whistle to the event will blow at 7.30 Wednesday night, when the Marshall Tigers clash with Wood Lake, surprisingly strong quint that comes into the meet with only one loss in district play during the season, during which a record of 13 wins out of 17 starts was built up.

Following the Marshall-Wood Lake game, Minneota, riding a dandy record that includes one win over the Marshall quint, meets Ivanhoe, with not as strong a record but nevertheless a threat if they have an "on" night. That's at 8.30.

Thursday night at 7 o'clock the losers in Wednesday night's games meet in a bracket consolation game. At 8 o'clock, regular first round games continue, with Hendricks meeting Lake Benton in what looks like a real battle. Following that, at 9 o'clock, Tracy, the strongest title threat on a basis of records,

meets Tyler, sub-district champion.

Friday night at 7, the losers in Thursday night's first round games meet in their bracket consolation game. At 8 and 9, the first round winners in each bracket meet in the semi-finals.

Saturday night at 7 the consolation final will be played. At 8 the losers in Friday night's semi-finals meet for third place, and then at 9 the climax of the entire tourney will get under way, with the two finalists vying for the district title.

Teach Unit On Safety In School

A unit on "Safety in the School Building" is the fourth of the safety series units being taught in the Marshall high school, in conjunction with the Marshall Safety council. This phase of safety will be considered for March studies.

Detailed like the other units in this safety series, the unit goes into every aspect of safeguarding against injury in the school building.

The unit is concerned with five main issues of safety work in the school: 1. in the room, 2. in halls and on stairs, 3. passing through doors, 4. fire safety, and 5. safety at public performances.

Of these five, greatest emphasis is put upon fire safety and safety at public performances.

The unit points out the enormous cost of fires, gives directions for extinguishing fires, and the proper conduct and participation in fire drills.

In the section concerned with safety at public performances it is pointed out that the school auditorium and Little Theatre are constructed and equipped with regard to public safety — but that such devices cannot serve their purpose if little attention is paid to their potential use.

Note, the next time you are in the auditorium, says the outline for the course, the six exits, marked with electric signs; remember, that all doors swing outwardly; be aware that certain substances in the auditorium are inflammable: floors, ceilings, doors bleacher seats, cork walls and wood trimmings, cyclorama curtains, curtain ladders, ropes, physical education mats, stage scenery, etc.

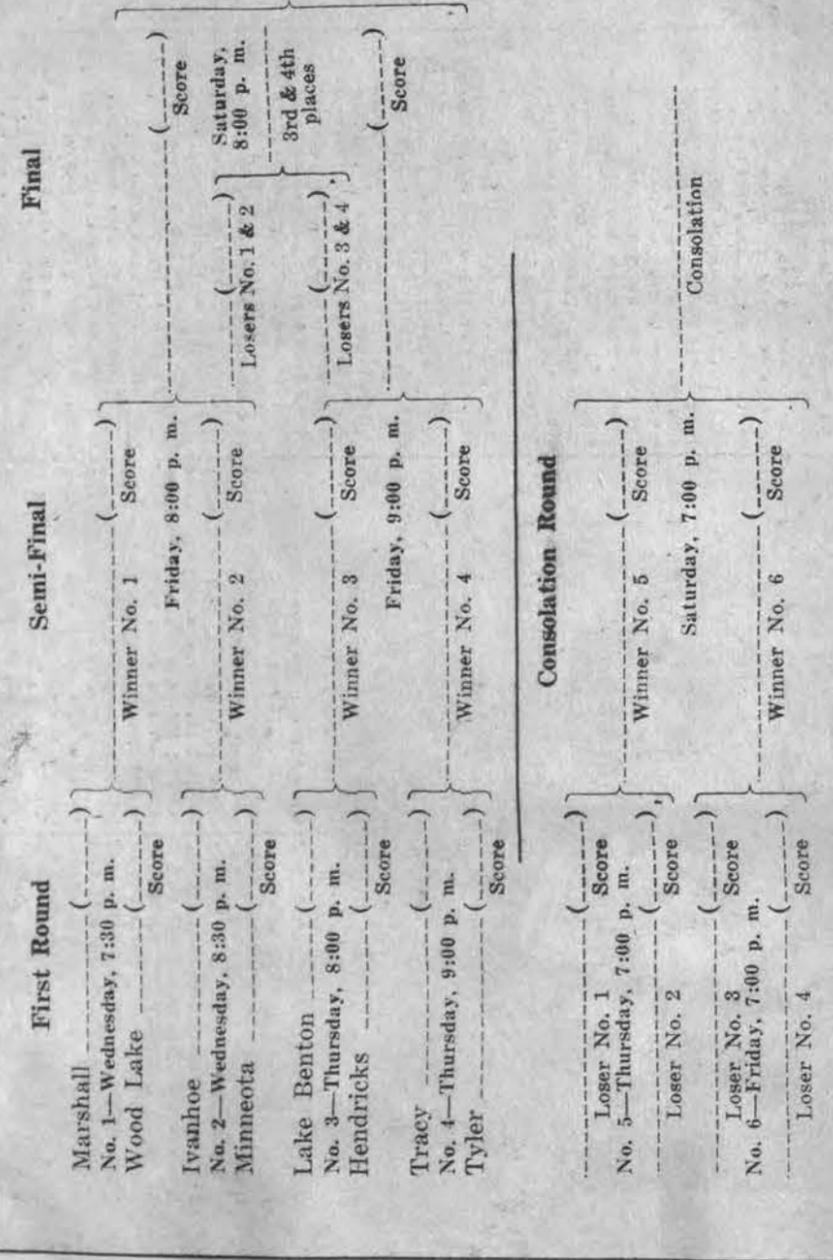
Here are safety hints in regard to public performances.

Courtesy is a step toward safety — an indifferent, boisterous, surging mob is a dangerous mass at any time and truly so in time of emergencies. Safety minus courtesy spells panic.

Chairs on main floor are to be occupied first when performance takes place on stage. Sitting on window ledges, railings, balcony steps, etc. are unsafe practices.

Smoking is prohibited; matches are "out" at all performances (In other words, don't light a match to look at a program).

Cooperate with the ushers. They are there to be of service to you, and to help in orderly, safety-first handling of audiences. Do their biddings.



Team	W	L	T	Pts
Farmen	0	0	0	0
Barr	0	1	0	1
Bay	0	1	0	1

March 12, 1940



—Photo by Keith

RAH! RAH! RAH! MARSHALL!

Well, Well, Well, just look who's here. We don't have to tell most of you that they are the Cheer-Leaders for the Marshall High School and if you ask us we'd say they are easy on the eyes, to say the least. The facts are, we honestly believe they are the peppiest and best looking Cheer-Leaders in Southwestern Minnesota and if Hollywood ever hears about them it's a cinch the Marshall schools will be looking for four new Cheer-Leaders. But these young ladies have hard work cut out for them this week and we don't mean maybe. Wednesday evening the District Basketball Tournament starts at the Marshall Gymnasium with Marshall playing the strong Wood Lake team at 7.30 p. m. To begin with things look rather black for the Marshall team—only a few days ago one of the main cogs in the Marshall team—Don Healy—was stricken with appendesatus (or was it appende-side-us) and will not be able to take his usual place when the whistle blows Wednesday evening. But don't be too discouraged.

March 14, 1940

All District Tourney Quints In Action Here Tonight

Tigers, Wood Lake Lead Off Parade

The ninth District basketball tourney opens tonight, after a delay because of the heavy snowstorm yesterday, with four games on tap.

Marshall meets Wood Lake to start things off at 7 o'clock.
 Minneota and Ivanhoe tangle at 8 o'clock.
 Lake Benton and Hendricks clash at 9.
 Tracy and Tyler play at 10.

Wednesday's games were thus moved up to tonight.
 The consolation game scheduled for

tonight will be played at a time to be announced later.

Friday's games will proceed according to the original schedule. Tonight's winners will meet in the semi-finals Friday night, and the losers go into the bracket consolation round.

Similarly, Saturday's final consolation game, the game for third place and the championship game will all go on as per the original schedule.

Tournament games must be played this weekend in order that the championship may be determined for the Regional entry at Granite Falls next Wednesday and Thursday, March 20 and 21.

Packed houses are expected for all three nights of the tourney here. Tonight, for instance, every team in the event will be in action.

Fans are urged to put in their appearance early, although the tournament manager believes there will be seats for all, including late comers. Doors will open at 6.15.

Specialties by the newly-uniformed Marshall high school band will add to the enjoyment of the tourney.

The City of Marshall is cooperating by removing the snow in front of the school on both sides of the street. Fans, however, will do well to leave their cars parked elsewhere rather than depend upon the limited space there.

Tournament officials, Carl Magnuson and Gerald Flatham, of St. Paul, arrived here last evening. Magnuson handled the District event last year, and impressed fans with his work.

Programs, held up in the printing, in order to make changes because of the forced revision, will be furnished spectators. The management suggests they be retained and filled in as the games are played.

Marshall is given an edge over a strong Wood Lake quint in the opener tonight, while Minneota is given a stronger edge over Ivanhoe. Hendricks and Lake Benton are rated fairly close, with just a nod toward

Hendricks. Tracy is expected to move along over Tyler, sub-district titlist.

Upsets are entirely possible, however, with Marshall concerned over Wood Lake, and Lake Benton a severe threat to Hendricks. Minneota and Tracy are expected to have less trouble.

Fans are again reminded that Friday and Saturday games will proceed as originally scheduled.

The Paris museum has on exhibition an emerald taken from the mitre of Pope Julius II, who died in 1531.

oted over the selection in War

Farmen	0	0	0	1
Barr	0	1	0	1
Berg	0	1	0	1

March 15, 1940

Marshall - Minneota, Tracy - Hendricks In Semis Tonight

Play To Continue Tonight And Saturday

Four teams, Marshall, Tracy, Minneota, and Hendricks, victors in last night's opening round, go into the semi-finals here tonight in the Ninth District hardwood tourney.

Similarly, two bracket consolation games are on tap today, one being played this afternoon, the other to precede the two semi-final games on tonight's card. Wood Lake and Ivanhoe are battling this afternoon, while the other two losers, Lake Benton and Tyler, meet tonight.

Here is today's complete schedule:

- 3 p. m.—Wood Lake vs. Ivanhoe, consolation.
- 7 p. m.—Lake Benton vs. Tyler, consolation.
- 8 p. m.—Marshall vs. Minneota, semi-final.
- 9 p. m.—Tracy vs. Hendricks, semi-final.

Three more games Saturday night will wind up the event. The consolation championship game will go on at 7 p. m., Saturday, the battle for third place at 8 p. m., and the district championship game at 9 p. m. The two winners in today's consolation games will play for the consolation championship at 7 Saturday, the losers in tonight's semi-finals will play for third place at 8, and the semi-final winners tonight meet for the title Saturday night at 9 o'clock.

Favorites Advance In First Round

By ED BOLTON

Thirteen hundred enthusiastic tourney fans sat — and stood in tenser moments — through four games of the opening round of the district cage classic in the Marshall high school gym last night.

They saw Marshall open defense of its district crown by defeating a threatening Wood Lake quint, 22-13; Minneota down a stubborn Ivanhoe five, 24-14; Hendricks top a fast Lake Benton crew, 35-26; and Tracy conquer a dead game Tyler team, 27-20.

The opening round thus proceeded according to advance form, the pre-game favorite in each instance coming through.

Although all favorites advanced, there were no "easy" games. Each winner found itself taxed at one time or other to maintain its lead.

Biggest fireworks of the evening — and the nearest approach to an upset — came in the Tracy-Tyler game, in which a valiant Dane outfit fought its heart out against physical odds too great to overcome, even though midway in the third period they narrowed the gap to 3 points.

The Marshall Tigers found themselves fairly well matched in early stages of their game with Wood Lake, but gradually their greater poise and smoother floor work exerted itself, and in the second half the locals gradually increased their lead.

Minneota ran into a lot of determination from Ivanhoe, out-manned physically, but maintained a steady lead all the way.

Hendricks displayed some fine sniping from near the free throw line, and on free throws, as well as some nifty floor work in downing a speedy little Lake Benton five, and lead fairly comfortably all the way.

MARSHALL 22,
WOOD LAKE 13

Led by Ed Hasbrouck, who garnered 9 points in addition to playing a bang-up defensive game under the backboards, the Marshall Tigers opened the tourney with a 22-13 win over Wood Lake.

Rangy and fast, Wood Lake was handicapped chiefly by a tendency to strain too hard and an accompanying loss of poise.

In the first quarter, which ended at 7-6, Marshall, Wood Lake bore

they saw they were in a position to go out in front their play lost its edge, and from the middle of the down hard and gave the Tigers a genuine workout. However, when second period on, Marshall gradually put things under control.

It was 15-9, Marshall, at the half. Third quarter score was 18-12, Marshall.

Plath led the Lakers with 8 points while Henke and Farnen were outstanding on floor work.

St. Aubins racked up 5 points for the Tigers in addition to his consistent defensive game. Hiller connected for 4 points. Control of the ball off the backboards was a dominant factor in the Marshall win.

Box Score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	2	1	2	3
Gervais	0	0	1	0
Hasbrouck	4	1	1	9
Osborne	1	0	2	2
Hiller	2	0	0	4
Christianson	1	0	4	2
Cool	0	0	1	0
Totals	10	2	11	22

WOOD LAKE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Farnen	1	0	2	2
Frank	0	1	1	1
Henke	0	1	1	1
W. Luedtke	0	0	1	0
Plath	2	4	1	8
Barr	0	1	1	1
Berg	0	0	0	0
Totals	3	7	7	13

MINNEOTA 24, IVANHOE 14

Paced by H. Haugejorde and Christianson, each of whom dumped 8 points, and by O. Haugejorde, who tacked on 4 points as well as leading the floor play, the Minneota Vikes eliminated the Ivanhoe Eagles in the second game of the opening round, 24-14.

Playing fast, hard ball, and exhibiting neat ball handling, the Vikes ekked along to hold a fair margin all the way.

The Eagles, however, gave a rousing exhibition of scrap, and had they put in a fair average of their shots Minneota would have had its hands full. As it was, the Eagles were dogged by some tough luck on their shooting and at a big handicap in the matter of size.

It was 6-2, Minneota at the quarter, 11-4 at the half, and 20-8 at the three-quarter mark.

Curtis led the Eagles with 5 points. Popowski contributed 4 points, as well as taking over much of the ball handling and leading of plays. Faulds was a main cog until forced from the game on 4 personals.

Box score:

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde, O.	1	2	1	4
Haugejorde, H.	4	0	2	8
Wigness, A.	0	0	3	0
Christianson	4	0	1	8
Hansen	2	0	3	4
Helgeson	0	0	0	0
Wigness, O.	0	0	0	0
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Bowe	0	0	0	0

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Curtis	2	1	2	5
Popowski	2	0	3	4
Jerzak	0	1	2	1
Widmark	0	0	0	0
Schleater	0	2	0	2
Faulds	1	0	4	2
Sullivan	0	0	0	0
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Skorzewski	0	0	0	0
Simpson	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	4	11	14

HENDRICKS 35, LAKE BENTON 26

With E. Digre running up 15 points, for individual scoring honors for the night, and Holian accounting for 8 and Aune 7, the Hendricks Midgets opened play in the second bracket of the opening round by topping the Lake Benton Tigers, 35-26.

Their first quarter lead was 12-3, built into 20-12 at the half, then narrowed to 25-20 at the three-quarter post.

E. Digre, husky center, was Hendricks' sparkplug, with his brother, H. Digre, handling a major part of the back court chores. A third Digre entered in the late stages.

Lake Benton exhibited the fastest quint on the floor last night, breaking neatly, and setting a fast pace, but somehow lacking in final scoring punch perhaps because of the size handicap, which counted mightily on rebounds.

L. Enke paced the Tigers with 7 points, followed by O. Williams' 5 markers, and Nordmeyer's 4 points. Enke and Nordmeyer were big factors in the third quarter drive that pulled the Tigers within 5 points of the Midgets.

Box Score:

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Aune	3	1	0	7
Holian	3	2	2	8
Digre, E.	4	7	0	15
Digre, H.	2	1	3	5
Johnson	0	0	4	0
Moravetz	0	0	0	0
Digre, C.	0	0	3	0
Totals	12	11	12	35

LAKE BENTON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Williams, O.	1	3	1	5
Nielson	0	2	0	2
Nordmeyer	2	0	2	4
Barnes	0	0	2	0
Nelson	1	0	3	2
Williams, V.	1	0	1	2
Enke, L.	3	1	2	7
Botsford	2	0	2	4
Enke, V.	0	0	1	0
Balzer	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	6	14	26

TRACY 27, TYLER 20

The Tracy Scrappers, led by Main, Wachs, and Aarthur, who popped 8, 5, and 5 points respectively, advanced over the Tyler Danes in the wind-up battle of the night, 27-20.

The sub-district champions put up a terrific fight against their bigger foes, but the size and all-around polish of the Scrappers, who were driving hard and handling the ball well, won out.

The difference was in the balance of the Scrapper quint and in the control of rebounds, always a vital factor.

A Tracy surge late in the third period was the real turning point. Just before that it was 16-13, and right after it was 22-13.

Even then the Danes went to work on the lead, and chopped it to 7 points, although it was fairly clear after the Scrapper third period splurge that they wouldn't be headed.

Larsen led Tyler with 7 points, while F. Schnell and Hansen each contributed 5 points. Christensen accounted for 3 points in addition to playing a whirlwind floor game.

Box score:

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rose	1	0	2	2
Donaldson	1	0	4	2

Wachs	2	1	4	3
Aarthur	2	1	2	5
Main	3	2	2	8
Dolezal	0	0	0	0
Johnson	2	1	1	5
Campbell	0	0	0	0
Aarthur, D.	0	0	0	0
Klein	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	5	15	27

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jacobsen	0	0	1	0
Christensen	0	3	3	3
Hansen	2	1	2	5
Schnell, F.	1	3	3	5
Larsen	2	3	2	7
Schnell, C.	0	0	0	0
Burnett	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	10	11	20

March 18, 1940

Marshall Band Draws Applause

Much favorable comment has been heard concerning the exhibitions by the Marshall high school band, under the direction of Donald Sites, during the three nights of the district tournament here.

Fans from every town represented praised the music and formations, as well as the new uniforms, and gave the band big rounds of applause.

Saturday night's specialties particularly caught the crowd's fancy. Formations were worked out in the dark, and after the musicians were in place, they switched on orange-colored flashlights, carried by each member, while playing. In addition they played a number and marched in swingtime.

The formations were arranged by members of the band and Mr. Sites. The band appeared between halves of nearly every game during the tournament.

over the selection in War

40
Dis-
City
at
be
va-
of
and
em

of
ec-
wn
lay
ar-
he
iat
it
ks.
he
tic
al
up
up
r-
i-
d-
re
2
d
e)

March 18, 1940

Tracy Takes District Crown With 18-16 Overtime Victory

Minneota Second; Tigers Take Third

The red and blue of the Tracy Scrappers reached the pinnacle of district basketball here Saturday night as it emerged from an eight-team field in the Ninth District event as the champion—by an 18-16 overtime win over the fighting Minneota Vikings.

Here are the final tourney standings:

1. Tracy
2. Minneota
3. Marshall
4. Hendricks
5. Tyler
6. Ivanhoe

The Tracy quint won its title by a 27-20 victory over Tyler, a 26-11 drubbing of Hendricks, and the final 18-16 defeat of Minneota.

The other main contender for the crown, and defending champion, Marshall, eliminated in the semi-finals by Minneota, 22-21.

Marshall came back to snare third place with a 33-27 win over Hendricks Saturday night, while Tyler edged out Ivanhoe the same night for the consolation title and fifth place, 15-14.

Tracy will thus represent District Nine in the Regional tourney opening Wednesday night at Granite Falls, and will play Glencoe, District 12 champion, in an opening round game.

TRACY 18, MINNEOTA 16

In a rugged, furious mix that was as much a clash of determination as of basketball ability, the Tracy Scrappers nosed out the Minneota Vikings for the district championship Saturday night on the strength of a "sudden death" bucket by Bill Main in an overtime period.

The score was knotted at 16-16 on the converted free throw by Ole Haugejorde, Minneota ace, shortly before the gun banged the end of regular playing time.

Tracy got the ball on the tip-off to open the extra period, went across mid-court, passed back and forth three or four times, then broke down the middle, with Main on the shooting end. His push shot from the inner edge of the circle swished through for a sudden finale to a whale of a battle, 18-16.

Tracy led almost the entire distance, but with the same sort of comeback as sounded the knell for the leading Marshall Tigers the night before, the Vikings turned on the heat and crawled up into the tie late in the fourth quarter.

Again, O. Haugejorde led the Minneota offense, with 5 points in addition to leading the floor work, while Hanson continued his back court sharpshooting for 5 points. Christenson contributed 4 points, and he and A. Wigness were the stalwarts in a dandy defensive exhibition.

Bill Main was the scoring spark-plug for the Scrappers. He garnered 10 points on 5 buckets, and turned in a fine job of ball handling. J. Aarthur came through with his usual top defensive game, where he had stood out all through the tourney, while Wachs was an important cog under the backboards. Johnson turned in a fine job of side court sniping for 5 points.

The game held a top-speed pace all the way, with the going getting just a bit rough on occasions as the two teams of fairly husky lads refused to yield on any score.

Tracy led 5-2 at the end of the first quarter, 8-4 at the half, 13-9 at the three-quarter mark. With 5 minutes left it was 15-13, 16-13 with 2 minutes left, then 16-15, and finally 16-all as regular time ended.

Box score:

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	2	1	0	5
Rose	0	0	1	0
Wachs	0	2	3	2
Main	5	0	1	10
Aarthur, J.	0	0	3	0
Donaldson	0	1	2	1
Totals	7	4	10	18

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde, O.	2	1	2	2
Haugejorde, H.	1	0	3	0
Christenson	2	0	1	4
Wigness, A.	0	0	2	0
Hanson	2	1	2	4
Wigness, O.	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	2	10	16

MARSHALL 33, HENDRICKS 27

Marshall secured third place in the tournament with a 33-27 win over the Hendricks Midgets Saturday night with scoring drives in the first and third quarters.

In the second quarter the Midgets came through with a strong offensive that overcame a 12-7 deficit at the quarter-mark and worked into a 19-19 tie at the half.

The Tigers, however, shut down the offensive with an effective zone defense in the second half, and went

on to gradually build up a lead of 29-21 as the third period ended.

Jackie Hiller, ambidextrous sharp shooter, racked up 13 points, while Barney Gervais posted 8. Hasbrouck bid fair to continue his point-getting of the night before, but left the game on four personals in the opening period. He had counted twice from the field by then.

E. Digre and Holian were main cogs in the Midgets' machine, each getting 11 points. As they were all through the meet, the Hendricks lads were hot on free throws, getting 11 points in that manner.

Box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	1	0	2	2
Gervais	4	0	0	0
Hasbrouck	2	0	4	4
Hiller	5	3	1	13
Osborne	1	0	1	1
Cool	1	0	3	3
Christianson	1	0	4	4
Totals	15	3	15	33

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Digre, E.	3	5	0	0
Aune	0	1	0	0
Holian	4	3	2	2
Johnson	0	1	1	1
Digre, C.	0	0	0	0
Moravetz	0	0	0	0
Fjeseth	1	0	0	0
Totals	8	11	6	6

TYLER 15, IVANHOE 14

Tyler was hard-pressed to eke out a 15-14 win over the Ivanhoe Eagles in the consolation championship game Saturday night, but did it, to take fifth place in the tourney.

Ivanhoe led 3-2 at the quarter, Tyler led 6-5 at the half, while Ivanhoe led 13-10 at the end of the third period. Ivanhoe put on a hard drive the final period, and got a goodly number of shots, but couldn't make 'em drop through.

Christensen led the Danes with 7 points, while Schleuter was high for the Eagles with 4, although Curtis and Popowski each made 3.

Box score:

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jacobsen	0	0	2	0
Christensen	2	3	0	7
Hansen	0	1	2	1
Schnell, F.	0	1	1	1
Larsen	1	1	2	3
Schnell, C.	1	1	1	3
Totals	4	7	7	15

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak	0	2	3	2
Schleuter	2	0	2	4
Curtis	1	1	2	3
Popowski	1	1	3	3
Faulds	0	1	2	1
Sullivan	0	0	0	0
Widmark	0	1	0	1
Totals	4	6	12	14

FRIDAY'S GAMES:

Minneota and Tracy advanced through the Friday night semi-finals, the Vikings staging an amazing fourth quarter comeback to win 22-21, and Tracy overpowering Hendricks, 26-11.

MINNEOTA 22, MARSHALL 21

Clamping on a superb zone defense, manned by the sizeable and experienced Vikings, Minneota knocked the district crown off the Marshall Tigers' head 22-21 with a surging last quarter rally.

Marshall had a 10 point lead at 20-10 in the third period, after playing probably the best basketball to be seen in the tourney for nearly three quarters.

The Tigers then chose to play a delayed offensive, calling for lots of ball handling in mid-court until an opening is suddenly made, followed by a sudden drive toward the basket. The object was to protect the lead, and at the same time draw the Vike defense out for sudden breaks down the middle.

However, the Minneota defense, perhaps the best in the tourney, failed to leave any openings and so rushed the ball handling at mid-court that the Tigers were given few opportunities for setting up any sort of real offensive.

At the same time, the alert Vikings intercepted flat passes at mid-court on two occasions and converted the interceptions into buckets.

It was a case of which team could retain the most poise in the last per-

iod, during which the Tiger lead was whittled down bit by bit—and the Vikings had it. Finally they caught up, then got their victory margin on a free throw.

The Tigers battled back in the closing minute or so, with two or three shot barely missing, as they finally dented the defense, but to no avail. They made only 5 points the last half, and only one the last quarter.

For the first half Hasbrouck, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne all connected neatly, the Tigers clicking in top form and building a first quarter lead of 11-5 into 16-9 at the half by way of smooth floor work and dead-ly sharpshooting.

Each of the Vikes played stellar ball, Hanson and O. Haugejorde pacing the offense, with Christenson, O. Haugejorde, and Wigness the backbone of the defense.

Box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
St. Aubins	0	0	0	0
Gervais	3	0	3	6
Hasbrouck	4	1	4	9
Hiller	1	2	1	4
Osborne	1	0	1	2
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	3	9	21

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde, H.	1	2	0	4
Haugejorde, O.	3	0	1	6
Christenson	0	1	1	1
Wigness, A.	2	0	3	4
Hanson	3	1	2	7
Wigness, O.	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	4	7	22

TRACY 26, HENDRICK 11

Playing improved ball over their showing in the opening round, the Tracy Scrappers, showing scoring punch from every position, turned in a not-too-strenuous win over Hendricks in the other semi-final clash.

With E. Digre, main Hendricks threat, effectively bottled up by Aarthur, with Wachs and Aarthur controlling rebounds, and all the Scrappers but Aarthur scoring, Tracy was never in trouble, and finished the game with the entire second team on the floor.

Clicking up to full potentialities on occasion for the first time in the tourney, Tracy left little doubt as to the outcome by the middle of the second period, which ended 15-5.

The Scrappers had too much size, speed, and polish for the game Midgets, who were limited to 2 field goals each half.

Box score:

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Donaldson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	3	1	3	7

Wachs	3	0	0	6
Main	2	3	1	7
Aarthur, J.	0	0	3	0
Rose	2	0	1	4
Dolezal	1	0	1	2
Campbell	0	0	1	0
Klein	0	0	2	0
Aarthur, D.	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	4	12	26

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Aune	1	0	1	2
Holian	1	1	1	3
Digre, E.	1	1	0	3
Digre, H.	0	0	1	0
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Moravetz	1	0	0	2
Fjeseth	0	1	0	1
Digre, C.	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	3	4	11

TYLER 38, LAKE BENTON 28

Tyler advanced into the consolation championship game Friday night by taking Lake Benton, 38-28. Larsen led Tyler scoring with 15 points, high individual mark for the tournament. Lake Benton scoring was evenly divided.

Box score:

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jacobsen	0	2	4	2
Christensen	1	1	4	3
Hansen	3	3	3	9
Schnell, F.	3	0	3	6
Larsen	5	5	2	15
Schnell, C.	1	1	0	3
Burnett	0	0	0	0
Schnell, L.	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	12	16	38

LAKE BENTON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Williams, O.	0	2	1	2
Williams, V.	0	1	0	1
Enke, V.	0	3	2	3
Nelson	1	2	2	4
Enke, L.	2	0	4	4
Barnes	2	0	2	4
Nielson	1	1	0	3
Nordmeyer	0	1	4	1
Botsford	1	0	0	2
Balzer	1	2	2	3
Totals	8	12	17	28

IVANHOE 26, WOOD LAKE 23

Ivanhoe bounced into the consolation final by taking a bigger Wood Lake crew into camp, 26-23, Friday afternoon.

Jerzak and Curtis led the Eagles' scoring with 11 and 8 points respectively, while Leudtke was the Lakers' ace, with 11 points.

Box score:

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Widmark	0	2	2	2
Schleuter	1	1	1	3
Curtis	4	0	1	8
Popowski	1	0	4	2

WOOD LAKE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak	5	1	3	11
Faulds	0	0	0	0
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Simpson	0	0	0	0
Sullivan	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	4	11	26

940

Dis- City ht at be e va- on of and mem- n.

t of rec- town sday ar- f the that ee it orks. the antic onal t up i up fer- ndi- ted. age 72 (sed our)

be um art ool ra, or- a ur- ert at the

ated over the selection in War

April 11, 1940

Name 10 To All-District

The All-District squad, chosen by tournament officials Magnuson and Flathman of St. Paul, and announced immediately following the championship game Saturday night, is as follows:

Forwards: Hasbrouck, Marshall; Luedtke, Wood Lake; Curtis, Ivanhoe; O. Haugejorde, Minneota.

Centers: Wachs, Tracy; E. Digre, Hendricks.

Guards: Main, Tracy; Aarthur, Tracy; Hanson, Minneota; F. Schnell, Tyler.

Each player named received a silver miniature basketball.

March 27, 1940

Band Rehearsals Open

Looking forward to the start of the series of Wednesday night concerts early in June, the Marshall Municipal band will initiate its regular Tuesday night rehearsals beginning next week.

The band will hereafter practice each Tuesday night starting at 7:30 in the high school music room.

It is very important that every member be present Tuesday night for its first rehearsal, said secretary-treasurer Harry O. Gregoire today.

The Rev. Harry R. Gregerson, pastor of the First English Lutheran church, will again direct the Marshall Municipal band. According to preliminary plans, it looks like the organization will have one of the most successful seasons in the 22 years of its history under the present management, members of the band declared.

The personnel of the band for the 1940 concert season numbers 45 members—the largest in its history.

The complete membership is as follows:

Director, Harry R. Gregerson; manager, Millard Ehlers; secretary-treasurer, Harry O. Gregoire; board of directors, Melvin Abbott, Marshall DeCamp, and Floyd Rubertus.

Trumpets—James P. Hand, Clair Ryan, Ray Percy, Marshall DeCamp, H. O. Gregoire, Roland Rans, and Pete Raine.

Clarinets—John Snyder, Dorothy Jefferson, Pearl Jacobson, John Silvius, Dick Hardy, Dick Anderson, Floyd Krager, Gordon Jacobson, Marj Porter, C. H. Riebe, Charles Blanchette, and Ted Wilson.

Flutes and Piccolo—M. L. Abbott, Robert Harmon, and Mac Henderson.

Saxophone—Betty Jefferson, Ed Traxler, and Art Raine.

Bass clarinet—Donna Feyereisen.

Horns—John Boyer, Alton Luick, Bob Kugler, Richard Stevens and Dr. W. W. Yeager.

Trombones—F. L. Rubertus, Benj. Wyffels, Robert Meade, George Lowe, Jr., Harold Samuels and George Jorgenson.

Basses—Walter Raine and Frank White.

Drums—Sy Snortum, Clark Robinson, and Gordon Brantman.

Baritone—M. E. Ehlers, Orlin Foss, and Fay Meade.

Evening Events

April 1, 1940
Wednesday, April 3 — Federated Church annual meeting, 6:30 p. m.

April 4 — Junior Class Ring collection.

April 5 — G.A.A. Dance, 7:00 p.m. Little Theatre. Industrial Arts Convocation — Mr. Kienholz.

April 6 — Sectional meeting M.E.A.

April 11 — Drama Club, Little Theatre, 7 p. m. Junior Senior Music convocation, Mr. Sites in charge.

April 16 — Lycium number — Clarence W. Sorenson, 3 p.m. P.T.A. meeting, main auditorium.

April 19 — Junior Senior convocation — Miss Gray in charge.

April 20 — G.A.A. Play Day, Tuesday, April 23—Boy Scout Father and Son banquet.

April 26 — Music program, Junior Senior Convocation — Stage crew.

April 27 — Southwestern Conference Track Meet.

April 3, 1940
If you local fans who sent booster telegrams to the Tracy Scappers while playing in the state cage meet think they weren't appreciated, you're dead wrong. We received a letter today from Chet Raasch, Tracy coach, parts of which we're going to repeat . . .

Says Coach Raasch: "I want to thank . . . all the people in Marshall who sent telegrams during our participation in the State tournament. The boys got a great deal of pleasure and thrill in receiving them.

"Naturally we were very pleased to be able to go to the tournament, but it made it much nicer to know we had the backing of District 9. I believe District 9 looked good because of our going when you consider that it might just as well have been Marshall or Minneota — one point and two point victories fail to show much superiority.

"Again, thanks . . . They were greatly appreciated."

Yes, District 9 did look good because of the Scappers' going to the state . . . that's true enough . . . and we suppose it could have been Marshall or Minneota that went . . . But we doubt very much that either Minneota or Marshall would have been able to play the ball the Scappers did once they got through the District meet. It isn't within our imagination that either the Tigers or the Minneota Vikes had the stuff to defeat Redwood Falls in the Regional finals . . . even if Redwood had been met on an "off" night. As Patrick Henry once said, "If this be treason, make the most of it" . . . but we feel Tracy was the team to carry the District 9 banner, by a good margin disregarding the narrow edge the Scappers gained in the tourney here.

450 Teachers to Take Over City

April 5, 1940
M.E.A. Division To Hold Session

Marshall tomorrow will welcome 450 teachers from the public and rural schools of six counties to a sectional meeting of the Minnesota Education Association in the school building.

Teachers will be present from the following counties: Lyon, Lincoln, Murray, Redwood, Yellow Medicine, and Renville.

The committee in charge is composed of the following: Miss Ann Welch, Tracy public schools; Reuben Ness, senior high school principal of the Hendricks public schools; and Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall public schools.

Speakers at the meeting will be: O. J. Jerde of the department of social science, St. Cloud Teachers' college.

F. R. Adams, former superintendent of Marshall schools, and now director of the division of teachers personnel of the State Department of Education and Miss Anna Swenson, of Mankato Teachers college.

Mr. Wilson will preside at the first general session, Senator A. L. Almen, superintendent of the Balaton public schools, at the second; and R. R. Sorenson, superintendent of the Tracy public schools at the third.

The fourth general session, starting at 4 p. m., in the Little Theatre, will take the form of a "Coffee Party," with the Marshall faculty as hosts.

Music, instrumental and vocal, will be presented at the general sessions by these groups of Marshall students: The girls' quartette, the high school string ensemble, and the boys' quartette.

The group will break up into smaller units for section meetings during the day in the intervals between the general sessions.

The superintendents will also meet to discuss problems of administration. Discussion leaders of this group will

include: Superintendent Almen of Balaton; Superintendent Emil M. Besch of Milroy; Superintendent J. E. Nelson of Renville; and Superintendent Reede Gray of Redwood Falls.

MEA Meeting Has Large Attendance

April 6, 1940
The sectional meeting of the southwest division of the Minnesota Educational Association held here all day Saturday, was highly successful, said Superintendent Paul S. Wilson today.

A member of the arrangements committee, Mr. Wilson said he expected about 450 teachers at the meeting. Instead there were over 500 present.

Among the visitors were two former well-known Marshall schoolmen—F. L. Adams, one-time superintendent here, and now director of teacher personnel of the State Department of Education; and Vinton Burt, now superintendent of schools at Springfield, Minn.

Particularly good were the two talks given by O. J. Jerde, of the department of social science, St. Cloud Teachers college, said Mr. Wilson.

April 12, 1940
Drama Club Gives Play-Broadcast

Yesterday, Thursday, April 11, the Marshall high school drama club presented its monthly program to members. A one-act play was broadcast, directed by Miss Mary McEniry. The play, "The Raven's First Flight," was broadcast from a back room through the students' own broadcasting system. This type of program has proved very popular and will be used at a forthcoming stage production on the stage, "Overtones," by Alice Gerstenberg, directed by Miss June Goldsmith.

Again this type of play gave student members of the Drama club a chance to take part in stage productions. The play was well received by members of the club.

The cast and characters for "Overtones" are as follows: Harriet, Dorothy Haynes; Hettie, Marion Puysee; Margaret, Jose Van Overbeke; Maggie, Florence Kerkvliet; prompter, Helen Sandberg; properties, Shirley McFarland and Marguerite Meade; costumes, Kathleen Rock, Kathleen Klien, Phyllis Johnson, and Donna Feyereisen; director, Miss Goldsmith, and stage lights, Dick Hardy.

Evening Events

April 8, 1940
April 11—Drama Club, Little Theatre, 7 p. m. Junior Senior Music convocation, Mr. Sites in charge.

April 16—Lyceum number—Clarence W. Sorenson, 3 p. m. P. T. A. meeting, main auditorium.

April 19—Junior Senior convocation—Miss Gray in charge.

April 20—G. A. A. Play Day.

April 23—Boy Scout Father and Son banquet.

April 26—Music program, Junior Senior convocation—Stage crew.

April 27—Southwestern Conference Track Meet.

April 12, 1940
PTA To Meet Tuesday Night

Musical entertainment at the April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association meeting will be furnished by Miss Catherine Casanova and Donald Sites.

The meeting will start at 8 p. m. in the Little Theatre, and the public is cordially invited.

Particularly timely in these days when the warring nations are disseminating masterpieces of misinformation, will be the main talk of the evening by Clarence Woodrow Sorenson, which is titled "Propaganda Rules the World."

Mr. Sorenson, foreign correspondent, traveler, explorer, editor, was living in Germany at the time Hitler came into power and he helped cover the story of the first blood purge, the death of Hindenburg, the assassination of Dollfuss, and other top European events.

Evening Events

April 12, 1940
April 16—P.T.A. meeting, main auditorium.

April 19—Junior Senior convocation—Miss Gray in charge.

April 20—G. A. A. Play Day.

April 23—Boy Scout banquet at the Methodist church. Principal Dietrich Lange from St. Paul.

April 26—Music program, Junior Senior convocation—Stage crew.

April 27—Southwestern Conference Track Meet.

May 1—Display of Missionary Bell at the Methodist church.

April 15, 1940

PTA To Elect, Hear Sorenson

Included in the business session of the April meeting of the Marshall PTA tomorrow night will be the election of officers for 1940-1941.

The meeting will be held in the Little Theatre starting at 8 p. m.

Musical numbers will be presented by Miss Katherine Casanova, and Donald Sites.

The main talk of the evening will be "Propaganda Moves the World," by Clarence Woodrow Sorenson, explorer, traveler, foreign correspondent, and editor.

April 16, 1940

Adult Classes Successful

From results of a questionnaire, answered anonymously by class members, and from personal talks, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson is convinced that the adult education classes held this winter in the high school were highly successful.

It is fairly certain, he believes, that these classes, and probably others, will be given next school term.

There were approximately 169 adults enrolled in the classes, and 120 of these answered the questionnaires.

Eighty-six students did not think that the course of 10 weeks was long enough, while 34 thought the time was sufficient.

One hundred sixteen students thought the price of the course was fair. Four did not answer this question.

In answer to the question: "Has the course been suited to your needs?" all said "yes," save two, who wrote "partly."

The great majority said they had received considerable benefit from their various courses. Samples of their comments are: "learned poise," "learned to think on my feet," "partly overcame my stage fright and learned to think on my feet," "I have learned to knit, crochet, use yarn in various ways," "I have learned new skills and proper methods, and I have made new acquaintances," "Have a much clearer view of bookkeeping," "I have learned the fundamental principles of bookkeeping and I feel I am now able to keep the books for a small business or farm," "Discovered what beautiful

(Continued on Page Five)
at the Methodist church.

April 15, 1940

Evening Events

April 19—Junior Senior convocation—Miss Gray in charge.

April 20—G. A. A. Play Day.

April 23—Boy Scout banquet at the Methodist church. Principal Dietrich Lange from St. Paul.

April 26—Music program. Junior-Senior convocation—Stage crew.

April 27—Invitational Tracy Meet Legion Field.

April 27—Southwestern Conference Track Meet.

April 30—Health Program, Little Theatre, 8 p. m.

May 1—Display of Missionary Bells at the Methodist church.

April 15, 1940

Senior Class Play Set For May 3

The class of 1940 will present a unique class play on Friday, May 3 in the Marshall high school auditorium.

A year ago "Milestones" received a great deal of favorable comment from the Marshall public. This year a play somewhat similar to "Milestones" is to be given.

"Mrs. Moonlight," a drama by Benn W. Levy, is the play chosen.

Mrs. Moonlight, having been granted the magic wish that she will never grow old, finds the fulfillment displeasing to her husband. She disappears, to reappear in the second and third acts posing as different characters, unknown to her family, but constantly guiding their destiny.

In this unusual play the characters take three important roles: youth, middle age, and old age.

Miss Mary McEniry directs the following cast in the production "Mrs. Moonlight."

Tom Moonlight—Douglas Juhl.
Minnie—Shirley Hess.
Edith Jones—Betty Persons.
Sarah Moonlight—Marjorie Porter.
Percy Middling—Robert Ohlsen.
Jane Moonlight—Patricia Maloney.
Willie Ragg—John Silvius.
Peter—Harold Maxwell.

April 18, 1940

Junior-Senior Prom Saturday Evening

The Junior-Senior dinner dance will be held in the Marshall high school auditorium, Saturday May 18, at 6.30 p. m. The class has been busy for several weeks preparing for the gala affair; in fact, they have been working, planning, and dreaming about it all year.

The guests will be taken by the Juniors on a "Cruising Party" celebrating their first night at sea in the gaily decorated ball room of the ship, dancing to the music of Guy DeLeo and his orchestra.

As in former years the parents and friends are welcome to share in the fun of the party. Spectators are kindly asked to enter the auditorium through the upstairs doors. In order that they may not interfere with the program spectators are requested to come between 8.30 and 10 o'clock.

35 Trackmen Work Under Kienholz;

4 Lettermen On Hand

Heavier Work For Grid Candidates

Marshall high school's spring athletic program is under way in full force this week, with Tiger trackmen working out under the guidance of Coaches Larry Kienholz and Jim O'Gara, football candidates getting down to harder work under Coach Bernie Cole, and the intramural program of track, kittenball, golf, and handball getting up steam under Director Joe Nowotny.

The trackmen, 35 strong, are preparing to defend their District 9 and Region 3 titles of last year. Losses of key men from past championship teams gives the coaches and cindermen a big problem of replacement.

With only four lettermen on hand the Tiger trackmen will probably not have the strength of past years, although it is still too early for a definite slant on things.

Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, Vernon Van Robays, Lambert Juba, and Chet Wiener are lost from last year's squad, with the loss of Lee in the hurdles and Marks in the pole vault particularly felt.

Captain Don Healy, Dellard Peltier, Gerald St. Aubins, and Vernon Snyder, all who have won first places both district and regional meets, will be on hand this season, however, and must form the bulwark for Tiger hopes.

Healy, winner in both high and low hurdles in the 1939 regional meet, was expected to be a repeater this year, but his recent operation leaves his status somewhat in doubt.

St. Aubins, sprint and weight man, is again showing promises in the dashes, discus, and shot-put.

Snyder and Peltier, 880 twins, will be bidding for continued honors in that event.

Several promising candidates are working in every other event.

Last year's Tiger trackmen had a banner season, winning first places in the Pipestone-Redwood-Marshall triangular, the District 9 meet, the Montevideo-Willmar-Marshall triangular, and the Region 3 meet. Region 3 is composed of 66 schools. Marshall piled up 40 points last year to 21 points for second place Madison.

In the last six years Marshall has placed with first or second in every regional meet.

Forty-three gridders are engaged in spring football practice, with 11 lettermen on hand for the daily drills, which now find the pace stepped up a bit as Coach Cole digs in early to prepare for next fall.

Four other football lettermen are reporting for track.

There's that 22-game undefeated streak, set during three full seasons to think about—and that alone is enough to give him gray hairs as the weeks slip by and the regular season approaches.

The 1940 track schedule is as follows:

April 27—Four-way meet at Marshall (Luverne, Pipestone, Redwood Falls, Marshall).

May 4—St. John's Relays.

May 11—District meet at Marshall.

May 18—Regional meet at Redwood Falls.

April 19, 1940

Class Play Calls For Unique Staging

The class of 1940 has chosen "Mrs. Moonlight," a three generation play, to be presented to the Marshall public Friday, May 3, in the high school auditorium.

The staging and lighting is under the direction of Richard Hallen. The production of the living room of a past generation on the stage with all the old furniture and pictures makes for a beautiful stage. Lighting can be so arranged as to produce the greatest effects.

Tickets and reserved seats go on sale shortly.

April 24, 1940

High School Musicians To Give Concert Friday

On Friday, April 26, the first spring concert is scheduled by the high school music department.

The spring concerts bring in review the music organizations in the local high school.

Contributing to the first concert are the beginners' band, small groups, and the concert band.

No charge will be made and the public is cordially invited to attend.

The program is as follows:

I Beginners' Band
March No. 1.....Ascher

Waltz in F.....Yoder

Nocturne.....Ascher

Soft, Soft Music is Stealing.....Ascher

Plainsman-Overture.....Smith-Baclmar

II Vocal Group

Berceuse.....(from Jocelyn)

The Second Minuet.....

Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, soprano

Now Thank We All Our God.....Bach

Trees.....Speaks

Girls' Quartet: Margaret Drown,
Margaret Anderson, Helen Spong
Kathryn Thompson

Morning

Mighty Lak' a Rose.....Margaret Drown, soprano

III Concert Band

Washington Post.....Sousa

Pilgrim's Chorus, farm Tann-
hauser.....Wagner

Noble—Musical Legend.....DeRubertis

Pavanne.....Gould

Semper Fidelis.....Sousa

April 24, 1940
**Beginners' Band
Makes Debut Friday**

Members of the Beginners band of Marshall high school invite the public to attend their only appearance during the school year, that on April 26 in the high school auditorium, starting at 8 p. m.

Meeting once or twice a week this Beginners band trains boys and girls for their future place in the concert band organization. The organization is under the direction of Donald P. Sites. Members of the Beginners band include: Dorothy Anderson, Elaine Eatros, Leona Wells, Rosalie Grogan, Kathleen Osborne, Laurence Ice, Henry Benson, Eileen Carrow, Virginia Herman, Helen Steffins, Marcene McGlothlin, Douglas Peterson, Phyllis Kugler, Mederece Musch, Lorraine Endres, Kathryn Cross, Eldridge Daniels and Ethel Jones.

Marcella Pasek, Anita Myhrvold, Norma Gilbertson, Caroline Osweiler, Geraldine Kelly, Shirley Christianson, Candace Neuse, Vivian Osweiler, Marilyn Hess, Chandler Hackney, Anette Anderson, Patricia Walsh, Donna Bot, Jacqueline Kelly, and Roger Anderson.

April 24, 1940
**"Mrs. Moonlight"
Carries Through
Three Generations**

In the Senior class play to be given Friday, May 3, the Marshall public is sure to enjoy the picture presented. Not an ordinary play, "Mrs. Moonlight" carries the family thru three generations not aging herself but watches her family grow old, her daughter grow up and be married. The change of characters from youth to middle age and then to old age gives each actor a chance to change parts and what a fine job they are doing.

The play will endeavor to indicate whether or not one wants to remain young forever with those about you growing old.

The wanderings of Mrs. Moonlight over the face of the earth in her desperate attempt to find happiness are bound to interest all.

The play is a beautiful story of family life with its share of joy and sorrow.

"Mrs. Moonlight" is coached by Miss Mary McEniry of the local high school faculty.

April 24, 1940
**Dental Study Club
Stresses Care Of
Children's Teeth**

The following advice on dental health is given by the Marshall District Dental Study Club in connection with the child health program April 30 and May 1:

Who suffers and pays? Both the child and the taxpayer reading the following:

Poor health definitely interferes with the child's progress in school.

Healthy teeth are essential to general good health and the wise mother will take every precaution to guard against the handicap of frequent illness caused by bad teeth.

Before a child enters school his teeth should be examined by a dentist. The first permanent molars usually erupt at the age of six or seven and dental attention at this time is vital. Frequently the new teeth have flaws in the enamel. These flaws should be corrected before decay creeps in.

Throughout the school years the child should be given regular and

systematic dental attention. The tooth brushing habit should be inculcated at the earliest age possible. It should be supervised by the parent and encouraged during the early school years. Respect for dietary rules should be ingrained.

Between the ages of six to 21 the dentist should be consulted frequently to determine whether the child's teeth are coming in straight, and that the upper and lower teeth come together properly. If the teeth are crooked or if there is any other maladjustment, the condition can often be corrected if discovered in time.

In general, all new teeth should

be examined shortly after their eruption. This holds true when the second permanent molars erupt, and when the third molars or wisdom teeth come in, usually after the 17th or 18th year.

The child should be trained early in life to appreciate good teeth, to know how important they are to his health, of mind and body, and to his physical appearance, all of which are of special interest to the sensitive child, who fears the criticism or derision of his school mates.

Every available physical asset to enable him to make the most of his studies and to compete with his fellows should be given him. Suffering from sensitiveness would be eliminated. Cost of curative diseases and deformities would be lessened by parents and taxpayers.

April 24, 1940
**Tiger Herald Wins
First Class Rating**

The Tiger Herald, semi-monthly newspaper published by students of Marshall high school, has been given first class honor rating by the National Scholastic Press association's 1940 All-American Critical Service, it was announced today by Fred L. Kildow, association director and member of the University of Minnesota Journalism staff.

A total of 1041 high school papers throughout the country were entered in the Critical Service. Entrants were classified according to school enrollment, method of publication, and size of school.

The Critical Service gives ratings of "Pacemaker," the highest award, given only to 13 papers in the country and two in the state this year; "All-American Honor Rating," given this year to 18 state high school papers; "First Class Honor Rating" given to 27 state high school papers, including the Tiger Herald, this year; "Second Class Honor Rating," awarded this year to 19 state papers; and "Third Class Honor Rating," given to five state papers.

Only 20 state high school papers, including Twin City entrants, were given higher ratings than the Tiger Herald.

The staff members, working under Miss Alice Johnson, faculty advisor, who produced the Tiger Herald in earning this distinction are:

Robert Ohlsen, editor-in-chief.
Margaret Anderson, assistant editor.

Shirley Anne Silver, feature editor.
Marion Clark, Pat Maloney, Angela Jean Molle, and Richard Hackney, feature staff.

Jerome Juba, Richard O'Connell, and Andrew Weingartner, sports staff.

Kathleen Herman, club editor.
Donna Feyereisen and Marguerite Meade, music staff.

Delorus Nelson, business manager.

Roger Anderson, Beth Benson, Eleanor Fellows, Dorothy Haynes, James Paul, Eddie Traxler, Ruth Weiner, Ethel Jones, Joyce Nyhus, and Chandler Hackney, reporters.

Gretchen Christopherson, Mary Catherine Johlfs, Kathleen Klien, Marjorie McGuire, and Dorothy Struthers, typists.

April 24-1940
**Annual Invitational Track
Meet Here Saturday**

April 24-40
**Five Schools To
Compete In Meet**

Saturday, April 27, Marshall high school plays host at its annual invitational track meet. This year's meet looks exceptionally good with Mountain Lake, Pipestone, Luverne, and Redwood Falls sending entries. Each school in the past has been especially strong in track, and this year they are doped to be fully as strong. Redwood Falls and Pipestone will have a great deal of power as indicated by their showing in the Triangular meet last year held at Marshall.

Remember that Marshall last year was especially strong, winning the meet by a close margin. This year's meet will be reversed with Redwood Falls and Pipestone holding the edge. A great deal of work has been done on the track and it is in excellent shape. This appears to be one of the best early season meets ever held at Marshall.

Last year's records were as follows: 120 yard high hurdles—Healy, Marshall, time 17:2; 100 yard dash—Sorenson, Pipestone, time 11:1; 440 yard dash—Ashton, Pipestone, time, 56:1; 220 yard hurdles—Healy, Marshall, time 25:2; 220 yard dash—Sorenson, Pipestone, time 25:3; 880 yard—Snyder, Marshall, time 2:12:6; Relay—Marshall, time 1:42; Shot—Coubal, Redwood, Distance, 41'4; Pole Vault—Young, Redwood, height 10'9; Discus, Coubal, Redwood; High Jump—Lussenhop, Redwood, height 5'4"; Broad Jump—Krute, Marshall, distance 19'2 1-4". Total points: Marshall 65; Pipestone 59; Redwood 59.

Coaches Kienholz and O'Gara have only four lettermen around which to build this year's track team. Strength will not be known until the season develops and indicates the strength of the new boys taking over the places of cindermen lost by graduation.

Don Healy, captain of the squad, was expected to kick over the old records in both the high and low hurdles this year. Due to an operation this spring, Don will be a question mark.

The 880 twins, Peltier and Snyder, look toward their biggest year.

Gerald St. Aubins will compete in the dashes, the relay, and the weights.

Others competing in Friday's meet have not been named as yet, with several newcomers to the track squad looking good in workouts.

AS SOON as spring football closes, Coach Kienholz will turn his attention to several lads now handling the pigskin and who are expected to add strength to the Tiger track forces.

April 25, 1940
**Dr. Dukelow To Be
Health Day Speaker**

Dr. Donald Dukelow will speak in the high school auditorium next Tuesday night on "The Importance of Examinations as a Preventative to Child's Diseases and Deformities."

The speaker is an instructor in medical health education for the Minnesota State Board of Health, and his talk is part of a child health program arranged by Dr. E. L. Traxler, Lyon county chairman of dental health education, and Joe Nowotny, head of the physical education department in the Marshall public schools.

Parents are particularly urged to attend this meeting. It will start at 8 p. m., and in addition to Dr. Dukelow's talk, there will be a number of movies illustrating the importance of the care of the teeth, food and health, and others.

The child health program will be continued on May 1 at the high school when Dr. Vern D. Irwin, instructor in dental health for the State Board of Health, will speak twice on "The Importance of Knowledge and Care of the Teeth in Early Life."

In the morning he will speak in the auditorium at 9.30 o'clock, and at 10.20 a. m. to the grade children.

This invitational track meet set for Saturday afternoon at Legion Field ought to be a dandy, with cindermen from Redwood Falls, Mountain Lake, Pipestone, and Luverne entered, in addition to the Tigers, of course. . . National, as well as state, interest in track seems to have picked up considerably this year. . . and it is believed increased interest will be shown this year in local track events.

April 25, 1940
**Music Program To
Review Year's Work**

The music program to be presented by the music department of Marshall high school in the school auditorium Friday night will be in part a review of the work accomplished by the high school music organizations during the year.

The Beginners' band, small vocal groups and soloists, and the Concert band will take part in the program, which is under the direction of Donald Sites, of the high school music department.

The program will be open to the public, which is invited and urged to attend. No charge will be made.

April 26, 1940
**First H.S. Spring
Concert Here Friday**

On Friday evening, April 26, the Marshall high school music department presents to the Marshall public the first of its spring concerts. This concert is in the form of an appreciation concert and everyone is invited to attend without charge.

A large crowd is hoped for. The concert has been arranged to view the work of some of the organizations during the school year. It will be only one hour in length, starting at eight o'clock and ending at nine.

Everyone is invited and urged to attend. The program is made up of three parts. The first part by the Beginners Band, the second part composed of small groups, and the third part the Concert Band.

April 25, 1940

Tiger Gridders In Spring Game Friday

Regulation Contest Set For 4 O'clock

The Tigers' spring football drills will reach their climax tomorrow afternoon when at 4 o'clock the annual spring inter-squad game will be played on the Legion Field gridiron.

The game, to be a regulation contest, will cap several weeks of spring preparations for next fall's gridiron campaign.

The game will afford a good line on prospects for the September through November fortunes of the Tigers, and a healthy collection of grid fans is expected to be on hand to see the tussle.

Several of the key men in Bernie Cole's plans for fall won't be on hand tomorrow, however, because of injuries or competition in other sports. Nevertheless, the game should remove the veil on the problem of replacements and reserves.

At this stage of the game, fans are more concerned with the actions of new men than of the holdovers, and the game should bring out a good deal of speculation.

The lineups for the game, between the "Blacks" and the "Whites," as announced today by Coach Cole, are as follows:

Blacks:		Whites:	
Bruce Olson	LE	Jim Blanchette	
Lyle Jacobson	LT	Bohman	
Stan Young	LG	A. Weingartner	
Harold Samuels	C	Albert Ehrreich	
Joe Kerkvliet	RG	Ralph Waldorf	
Cyril Bloome	RT	Walter Sovell	
Don Cool	RE	Raphael Shourds	
Robert Kugler	QB	Bill Osborne	
Bernard Gervais	LH	Dick Hardy	
Tom Uecker	RH	Merlin Madden	
Alex Eatros	FB	Howard Reas	

Reserves: Dick O'Connell, Paul Vercoutare, Dale Whitney, Earl Schrunk, Isadore Andrzejewski, Richard Bumford, Bob Weingartner.

Missing from that list, of course, are Don Jorgenson, out with a broken finger, who will call signals for the Blacks but will not play, Ray McGandy, out with a broken arm, Layton Ausen, with a back injury from track, and Bob Wiener, with a knee injury from track.

St. Aubins, Christianson, Senden, and Snyder, all lettermen, are participating in track this spring.

Fans are invited to watch the game, which will get under way at 4 o'clock.

May 3, 1940

10 Tigers To Compete In St. John's Relays

Will Enter All Events Except Shot

Ten members of the Marshall high track squad will participate Saturday afternoon in the St. John's Relays, an invitational meet, at Col legeville, Minn., along with cinder men from various high schools throughout the state.

The Tigers will have entries in all events except possibly the shot put Coach Larry Kienholz said today.

With the addition to the squad of several men who have been taking part in spring football, the Tiger squad will be materially increased in numbers and all-around strength.

Probable entries in the St. John's Relays are Leo Bloome in the 440, Don Healy in the hurdles, Markell in the 100 yard dash and 220, Osborne in the high jump, Peltier in the 880, Savoie in the dashes, St. Aubins in the dashes, discus, and perhaps the shot put. Thomas in the hurdles and Wiener in the pole vault and 880.

Competition in the relays will be tougher than in last week's five-school invitational here, with trackmen from several outstanding teams entered. Redwood Falls, which dominated the meet here last Saturday, will be entered, for instance.

Kienholz' crew will leave Marshall Friday afternoon and spend the night in Collegeville, to assure plenty of rest for the lads before Saturday's events.

April 26, 1940

Tigers Make Track Debut

Schedule Of Events, Tiger Entries Named

Marshall high school trackmen will engage in their first meet of the year Saturday afternoon when, with four other schools, they participate in the annual invitational track meet, to which Marshall is host.

The meet will get under way at 1:30 at Legion Field.

Track teams from Redwood Falls, Pipestone, Mountain Lake, and Luyerne will take part.

The schedule of events as announced today by Merrill W. Olson, meet manager, is as follows:

- 1.30-100 yard dash trials.
- 1.45-125 yard hurdles (by timing).
- 2.00-100 yard dash finals.
- 2.20-200 yard hurdles (by timing).
- 2.45-220 yard dash trials.
- 3.00-880 yard run.
- 3.30-220 yard finals.
- 4.00-half mile relay.

- 1.30-pole vault, and shot put.
- 2.30-high jump and discus.
- 3.30-broad jump.

Marshall entries in the meet are as follows:

- High jump—Shourds, Weiner, and Gamm.
- Broad jump—St. Aubins, Bloome, Lindstrom and Shourds.
- Discus—St. Aubins, Peltier, and Senden.

- Shot put—Peltier, St. Aubins, Rockman, and Senden.

- 100 yard dash—St. Aubins, Markell, Lindstrom, and Savoie.

- 220 yard dash—St. Aubins, Shourds, Weiner, and Markell.

- 440 yard dash—Bloome, Thul, Weiner, and Shourds.

- 880—Snyder, Peltier, Juba, Eatros.

- Low hurdles—Thomas, Christianson, and Muhl.

- High hurdles—Thomas, Christianson, and Muhl.

- Pole vault—Hasbrouck, Weiner, and Gamm.

Healy in the hurdles, St. Aubins in the weights, relay, and dashes, and Peltier and Snyder in the middle distances are expected to be the strong points of the Tiger bid.

The results at last year's invitational, between Redwood, Pipestone, and Marshall, were as follows:

April 26, 1940

Announce Ranking High School Seniors

The 10 high-ranking seniors in the class of 1940 were announced by Principal Merrill W. Olson in convocation held this morning in the High School auditorium. They are:

1. Margaret Anderson
2. Dorothy Struthers
3. Kathleen Hermann
4. Deloris Nelson
5. Robert Ohlsen
6. Vivian McKay
7. Dellard Peltier
8. Angela Molle
9. Irene Westphal
10. Marian Clark

Billion And Half Dollars Is Nation's Annual Health Bill

By JOE NOWOTNY

"Why should we observe National Child Health Day?"

The enormous cost of preventing disease and postponable deaths was brought to light several years ago, and was a distinct shock to the health minded public. Some of these figures are as follows:

1. For each unnecessary death there are several unnecessary cases of illness the total cost of which, counting medical attendance and wages lost, amounts to nearly \$1,500,000,000.

2. Tuberculosis, the great white plague, alone involves an annual loss of \$500,000,000.

3. Typhoid fever cost us some \$135,000,000.

4. Malaria costs us \$100,000,000 in addition to its indirect injury in undermining future health.

5. The loss of economic efficiency from alcoholism, vicious habits, undue fatigue, minor ailments, and lack of expert direction of the human body can only be vaguely guessed at, but it is probably greater than from all other causes enumerated.

6. Apart from this, however, we suffer an aggregate calculable loss from preventible illness and death of about \$300,000,000 a year, or over one and one-half times the total expenditure for public education.

Let's become better acquainted with means and methods of preventing these disasters from falling on our children and family by attending the Child Health program in the Little Theatre next Tuesday at 8 p. m. Everyone is cordially invited to hear the speakers from the State Department of health, and see the fine motion pictures.

May 6, 1940

Watches Given To Two H. S. Students

The two lucky high school students who won Bulova watches given by F. A. Ohlsen, the jeweler, are Margaret Vanden Bergh and Edward Hasbrouck.

Mr. Ohlsen wanted to give two watches to members of the graduating class, so he decided the best way would be to leave it to chance by placing the names on the clock dial. Then the clock was wound up and allowed to run down some nine days later.

This happened Sunday, and the names that were designated were Margaret and Edward.

May 3, 1940

Seniors Present Class Play Tonight

The class of 1940 of the Marshall High School tonight will present its annual class play, "Mrs. Moonlight."

The curtain will rise at 8 p. m. in the High School auditorium. Reserved seat tickets are on sale at Bulowskis and the box office.

Mrs. Moonlight carries the family through three generations, not aging herself, but watching her family grow old. The change of characters from youth to middle age, and then to old age, gives each actor a chance to show his ability. The cast follows:

Tom Moonlight	Douglas Juhl
Minnie	Shirley Hess
Edith Jones	Betty Persons
Sarah Moonlight	Marjorie Porter
Percy Middling	Robert Ohlsen
Jane Moonlight	Patricia Maloney
Willie Ragg	John Silvius
Peter	Harold Maxwell
Miss Mary McEniry	directs the play.

140 Dis-City ht at be

va- n of and

mem n.

t of rec- own sday ar- the that ge it orks.

the antic onal t up

fer- di- ted. age 72 (sed our)

be um art ool tra, or-

a ur-

ert at

the

April 29, 1940

Redwood Cindermen Dominate

Tigers Place Third; Rain Cuts Program

A blustery wind, followed by a heavy rain, ran competition with the annual Invitational track meet at Legion Field Saturday, forcing cancellation of two events, but not before Redwood Falls had established itself as the dominant team of the meet.

The Redwood team piled up 60 1/2 points to 35 for second place Pipestone, 27 for third place Marshall, 16 for Mountain Lake, and 11 1/2 for Luverne.

Weather prevented the relay and broad jump from being run off, and likewise slowed down the races.

Redwood snagged 4 firsts, 5 seconds, and 4 thirds. Pipestone picked up 3 firsts, 3 seconds, and 1 third. Marshall failed to secure a first place, getting 2 seconds, 3 thirds, 2 fourths, and 6 fifths.

Results in order of position finished:

100 yard dash—Helling, Luverne; Fregal, Redwood; Schulte, Redwood; Dahmes, Redwood; Markell, Marshall. Time 10.3.

120 yard hurdles—Inglis, Redwood; Jungas, Mountain Lake; Thomas, Marshall; Jett, Redwood; Muhl, Marshall. Time 19.3.

440 yard run—Armitage, Redwood; Bloome, Marshall; Gorham, Pipestone; Penner, Mountain Lake; Wiener, Marshall. Time 58.1.

220 yard dash—Dahmes, Redwood; Fregal, Redwood; St. Aubins, Marshall; Byram, Redwood; Markell, Marshall. Time 26.3.

200 yard hurdles—Olfert, Mountain Lake; Gehrels, Pipestone; Thomas, Marshall; Jett, Redwood; Carlson, Pipestone. Time 26.5.

880 yard run—Gehrels, Pipestone; Snyder, Marshall; Parsons, Redwood; Lange, Pipestone; Peltier, Marshall.

Shot put—Hicks, Pipestone; Lang, Redwood; Young, Redwood; Hansen, Luverne; S. Hicks, Pipestone. Distance 40' 2".

Discus—Tostengard, Pipestone; Hicks, Pipestone; Kohler, Redwood; St. Aubins, Marshall; Hansen, Luverne. Distance 113' 2".

High Jump—Olfert, Mt. Lake; Drum, Pipestone; Gehrels, Pipestone; Schulte, Redwood; and Inglis, Redwood; tied for second. Height, 5'.

Pole vault—Young, Redwood; Helling, Luverne; and S. Young, Redwood; tied for second; Wiener, Marshall; Hasbrouck, Marshall. Height 9' 9".

Spring Tilt Brings Out Hard Football

There was a lot of hard football played on the Legion Field gridiron Friday afternoon as the "Blacks," Bernie Cole's spring practice first string, knocked off a 21-6 win over the second team "Whites" in the annual Tiger inter-squad spring game.

With several lettermen missing because of participation in other sports, or because of injuries, many new faces popped into the limelight in Friday's game, which saw frequent substitutions as Coach Cole sought a line on next fall's material under fire.

A good scattering of spectators saw enough real football played to come away predicting another pretty fair eleven by mid-September, and wagging their tongue over the showing of several reserves of last year and newcomers.

There was a natural lack of polish and surefire generalship, but from the vigor and spirit with which the boys went at it, observers seemed agreed that the 1940 crop of raw material may give rise to some pretty fair gridders.

Senior Class Play Cast Seeks Polish

The Senior class of Marshall high school will present a real drama Friday, May 3, in the high school auditorium.

Members of the cast have their parts perfected and are working for polish in the hopes that "Mrs. Moonlight" will rank alongside "Peter Grim," given in 1939. "Miss Moonlight" is coached by Miss Mary McEniry.

During the few days before its performance character description will be attempted in a series of articles.

The character of Mrs. Moonlight as drawn by Benn Wolfe Levy is a blend of the ethereal with the naive. So radiant and so lovely at 28; so tired and so lonely at 88—she moves through an "ether of sighs" as she roams the face of the earth, forever barred from the lives and personalities who weave, but unknowingly, the dismal meshes of her unearthly existence.

Fragile and lovely, obsessed and doomed, Sarah Moonlight is a compelling study in human personalities. Marjorie Porter, who, as a Junior did Shakespeare's Ophelia in "Hamlet," now plays "Mrs. Moonlight"—her farewell appearance on the Marshall stage. It is with youthful spontaneity and sincerity that she attempts this role. Her audience will perform live with her as Sarah Moonlight.

Tom Moonlight, her husband, is a gentle, homeloving, normal, peaceable, man whose every wish is to please his lovely Sarah. His character evolves from a virile, youthful acting man of 40 to a feeble, bent old man of 90. Douglas Juhl who, like Marjorie, has played many roles on the high school stage, leaves with an enviable record.

Percy Middling, a character part for a character—thrice shy, pitifully comic in his love making, solid, stolid, gloomy and patient—he is played by Robert Ohlsen who will be remembered for his brilliant characterization of Big Hearted Herbert last year.

Jane Moonlight, daughter of Tom and Sarah, in the first blush of youth, loves a gay young blade, Willie Ragg, tremendously. In her blindness, she cannot see her true love. She is a charming young girl whose affairs of the heart are captivating. Pat Maloney makes her first appearance on the Marshall stage as Jane.

"Mrs. Moonlight" will have one performance only, Friday, May 3, in the high school auditorium at eight o'clock.

May 6, 1940

'Fine' Is Verdict On Class Play

Exceptionally fine in story, acting, staging and direction.

This was the general verdict of the audience after seeing the Senior class play, "Mrs. Moonlight" in the high school auditorium Friday night.

Highlights in the acting, summer up briefly, were as follows:

Tom Moonstone, played by Douglas Juhl; outstanding because of his true to life character changes of youth, middle age, and old age.

Minnie, played by Shirley Hess; growing old and changing character to suit her age, Shirley supplied a great deal of humor to the play.

Edith Jones, played by Betty Persons; an excellent performance of the prim and efficient housewife.

Sarah Jones, played by Marjorie Porter; she held the audience by her delightful characterization of Sarah Jones, who never grew old.

Percy Middling, played by Robert Ohlsen; his humor added a distinct touch to the play.

Jane Moonlight, played by Patricia Maloney; easy naturalness marked this role.

Willie Ragg, played by John Silvius; John put over his character of the typical Englishman, not only in words, but by his actions.

Peter, played by Harold Maxwell; a minor role, but well-presented by Harold.

Miss Mary McEniry, who directed, as usual, did an excellent piece of work on "Mrs. Moonlight." It was particularly difficult because of the subtle changes of appearance and mood essential to make the time changes seem natural to the audience.

Other credits are due the production staff as follows: Bette Farrell, prompter; Kathryn Thompson, properties; Dorothy Struthers, Florence Tremblay, and Gladys Gillette, costumes.

Phyllis Johnson, Irene Sheets, Kathleen Rock, Donna Holland, Drama club assistants; Miss Grace Dahle, Miss Myrtle Benson, and Miss Vivian Erickson, makeup assistants.

Valera Case of Jo's Beauty Parlor, did the coiffures.

Dick Hardy, Vernon Bohlman, John Garry, Warren Maertens, Jack McKigney, Andrew Weingartner, Edward Traxler, Dick O'Connell, Dick Hackney, and Bob Kugler did the staging with Mr. Hallen directing them.

Donald Sites directed the music played by the Marshall high school orchestra.

Acknowledgments go to the Rubertus company for furniture; Olson and Lowe for men's modern furnishings; and costumes to Mesdames Stichter, Anderson, Anderson, Hammond, and Elizabeth Pond.

May 7, 1940

Festival Musicians To March Through Business District

In the striking black and orange uniforms, the Marshall high school band will introduce the events of the fourth annual music festival which is being held Wednesday in the high school auditorium.

At 3 o'clock the high school musicians will leave the school and march through the business district. The students will rehearse until 5 o'clock in preparation for the huge festival of the evening. This program, starting at 8, is open to the public and there is no admission charge.

The massed girls' glee clubs under the baton of Mrs. A. L. Almen will sing among its numbers the ever popular "Sweet and Low" and the beautiful "Prayer" from Hansel and Gretel. The "Prayer" will be remembered from the Junior high presentation of the operetta "Hansel and Gretel."

The huge chorus will sing five numbers, of which "The Green Cathedral" and "God Bless America" are the most widely known. This group will perform under Robert Myers.

The largest group to perform will be the massed band which will play six numbers. One of its most popular numbers is "The Donkey Serenade." Merrill Pederson will rehearse the group and conduct the evening performance.

St. Aubins First In Discus; 5 Qualify

The Tiger cindermen gave a good account of themselves in the weekend St. John's Relays at Collegeville, by emerging with a first, a second, a fifth and having qualifying men in four other events.

St. Aubins annexed the Relay discus crown with a toss of 119 feet, to score Marshall's single first.

Healy scored a second in the low hurdles, thus indicating he's coming back after being hampered by effects of an operation.

Savoie came through with a fifth in the 220 yard dash.

Osborne qualified in the high jump at 5'2". Wiener in the pole vault at 9'3", and Thomas in both high and low hurdles.

Entries at the Relays ran very high, with high school track men from various parts of the state entered. Competition was keen, with several outstanding prep stars entered.

May 8, 1940

Byrd-Man To Tell Adventures Thursday

Amory H. White, Jr., radio operator and electrician with Byrd at Little America, will appear in person at the Marshall High School auditorium Thursday evening at 8 p.m.

"In his own words, the man who acted as Radio Operator on all major tractor trips but two, who was 'cook' during those critical two months when four men were confined to the limits of a nine by thirteen shack



Amory H. Waite

under the snow, will bring you the entire story of the recent Byrd Antarctic Expedition.

You will hear of the dogs, penguins, seals and snowy petrels.

The rebuilding of Little America, where during thirteen long months 56 men lived buried alive under the ice.

You follow the Admiral on his exploratory flights to add 200,000 square miles of hitherto unknown territory to the Pacific Quadrant of the Antarctic Circle.

The unloading of 600 tons of materials, the breaking ice, the hazards to thin steel ships from the crushing bergs!

Flashing messages nine thousand miles! Broadcasts! The knights of the 'grey underwear'!

You follow the parties of brave men on hundreds of miles of sledging and tractoring trips, dodging hidden crevasses, fighting bitter cold, discovering minerals and new mountains, exploring for science."

A charge of ten cents will be made to children and 20c to adults for the most interesting hour you have ever spent.

40
Dis-
City
at
be
va-
of
and
em-

of
ec-
wn
lay
ar-
he
iat
it
ks.
he
tic
ial
up
ap

r-
li-
d.
ge
72
ad
r)

be
m
rt
ol
a,
r-
a
r-
rt
at
ie

May 8, 1940

High School Musicians Hold Festival Tonight

The fourth annual music festival will be held in the high school auditorium tonight at 8 o'clock. There is no admission charge to the public which is cordially invited to attend. The Girls' glee club under the direction of Mrs. A. L. Almen of Balaton will sing: "Life Thine Eyes" by Mendelssohn; "Goodnight" by Marchner; "Prayer from Hansel and Gretel" by Huperdineck; "Come to the Fair" by Enach; and "Sweet and Low" by Lorenz. It is expected that there will be 200 voices in this event.

The 250 voice mixed chorus directed by Robert Myers of Minneota will sing: "Low a Voice To Heaven Sounding" by Bortniansky; "Turn Thee Again Oh Lord" by Sullivan; "Green Cathedrals"; "Good News" a negro spiritual arranged by Knane and Irving Berlin's "God Bless America."

The festival will be climaxed by the 300-piece band playing under Merrill Pederson of Balaton. "Wildcat Victory" and "Fidelity," two stirring marches, will open this part of the program. Two chorales "Grant Us to Do With Zeal" and "O Light of Life" will be followed by the concert overture "Azalia" by Fulton. The final numbers, "The Donkeys' Serenade" by Friml, and the thrilling concert march "Colorado," will conclude the prep students annual festival of music.

The twelve schools of District No. 9 entered in the program are Lynd, Milroy, Arco, Hanley Falls, Balaton, Hendricks, Wood Lake, Minneota, Russell, Verdi, Ivanhoe, and Marshall.

Nine Schools To Compete In Meet

The biggest entry list in the history of the District Nine track and field meet has been made for the event, which is to be run off at Legion Field here Saturday afternoon.

More schools than ever before have entered, with Balaton, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Lynd, Milroy, Tracy, Lake Benton, Tyler, and Marshall competing.

The standard events will be run off, including the 100 yard dash, the 120 yard hurdles, the 220 yard dash, the 200 yard hurdles, the 440 and the 880, the half-mile relay, the pole vault, shot put, discus, high jump, and broad jump.

First, second, and third place winners in each event will be thus eligible to compete in the Regional meet. Trophies and medals will be awarded for first, second, and third place winners, in addition to a meet championship trophy and a special relay race award.

No contestant will be permitted to compete in more than two track events, exclusive of the relay, or to compete in both the 440 and the half mile. No limitation is placed upon the number of field events a contestant may enter.

The meet will get under way at 1.30 Saturday. Bleachers will accommodate spectators, who will not be allowed on the field.

Open House To Close PTA Year

The Marshall Parent-Teachers association will close its 1939-1940 season Tuesday night with a combined open house and physical education demonstration.

The open house will start at 7.15, and visitors may inspect exhibits of school work in the various rooms. Here the parents may see just what the children do during the school day. No effort will be made to pick out the outstanding work from each project.

Teachers will be available in their rooms to discuss problems of the children with their parents.

The physical education demonstration will take place following open house, it has been arranged by Joe Nowotny, director of health and physical education at the public schools. The girls participating are from Miss Catherine Baer's class in girls physical education.

During the program, which will be held in the auditorium, the posture king and the posture queen will be presented their awards by Mr. Nowotny.

Grade school kings and queens will be presented with their awards. A king and queen will be chosen from grades 1 to 3, and a king and queen from grades 4 to 6.

The program of the physical education demonstration will consist of the following:

Grand march by all the girls; games and races by 9th grade boys;

pirates, 11th grade girls; American country dance, 8th grade boys.

Dutch girls, 9th grade girls; pyramids, 10th grade boys; "Jane's Night Alone," 8th grade girls; apparatus demonstration, 7th grade boys.

Tap dancing, with steps the girls have originated themselves; stunts, 10th grade boys; tumbling work by mixed group of girls; volleyball, 10th and 11th grade boys; and folk dances by all the girls.

The public is cordially invited to the open house and the physical demonstration.

To Tell Story Of Byrd Here Tonight

The entire story of the recent Byrd Antarctic Expedition will be told by one of its members tonight starting at 8 o'clock in the High School auditorium.

Amory H. Waite, Jr., who was radio operator, electrician, and some times cook, will present the first hand information to the audience.

Admission will be 10 cents for children and 20 cents for adults.

District Track Schedule Set Record Field In Saturday's Event

If the entry list for Saturday's District 9 Track and Field Meet here is any indication, the booming interest in the spiked shoe sport throughout the state and nation is being reflected to no lesser degree right here in southwestern Minnesota.

A record-breaking field will compete in Saturday afternoon's district championships, with Balaton, Hendricks, Lynd, Tracy, Tyler, Lake Benton, Milroy, Ivanhoe, and Marshall sending cindermen.

The schedule of events was announced today by Merrill W. Olson meet manager, as follows:

- 1.30-100 yard dash trials, pole vault, and shot put.
- 1.45-120 yard hurdles.
- 2.00-100 yard dash finals.
- 2.15-440 yard run.
- 2.30-200 yard hurdles, discus, and high jump.
- 2.45-220 yard dash finals.
- 3.00-880 yard run.
- 3.30-220 yard dash finals, and broad jump.
- 4.00-Junior high relay.
- 4.15-Half mile relay.

The Marshall Tigers will be competing for individual and team district honors against a fast field which will include such well-known athletes as Main of Tracy, Tate of Balaton, Rose of Tracy, Popowski of Ivanhoe, Schnell of Tyler, Digre of Hendricks, Raette of Milroy, Arthur of Tracy, Pjeseth of Hendricks, Nardmeyer of Lake Benton, Larsen of Tyler, Wachs of Tracy, Ponstein Obe, and Wilson of Lynd, Lovald and Dolan, of Milroy, Schleuter of Ivanhoe, and a whole host of other luminaries from district schools.

For the Tigers Shourds, Savoie, and St. Aubins will run in the century and the 220; Healy, Thomas, and Muhl in the 200 yard hurdles and the 120 yard hurdles; Bloome, Eatros, and Thul in the 440; Snyder and Peltier in the 880.

Tiger field entries are Wiener, Hasbrouck, and Gamm in the pole vault; Peltier, St. Aubins, and Rockman in the shot put; Osborne, Gamm, and Cool in the high jump; St. Aubins, Healy, and Senden in the discus; and St. Aubins in the broad jump.

Partially rained out in their invitational meet of two weeks ago, and hampered by cold weather, Coach Kienholz and his lads—as well as meet officials—are praying for lots of good old sun and no wind Saturday.

The Tigers want to break in the weather so that they can for the first time as a team find out exactly what they can do. Meet officials want it because they believe the field of entries outstanding and

When the huge field of district track contenders dons their spikes here Saturday afternoon and trot out onto Legion Field they'll be shooting at some pretty fair marks, most of which have been set in recent years . . . and which likewise will probably remain after Saturday . . . although there may be one or two that will go by the boards.

Here are the district meet records:

- 100 yard dash, Regnier, Marshall, 1936-10 seconds.
- 220 yard dash, Zupher, Milroy, 1938-22.8 seconds.
- 120 yard hurdles, Swenson, Ivanhoe-16.7 seconds.
- Shot put, Van Robays, Marshall, 1927-41'6".
- Discus, St. Aubins, Marshall, 1939-125'5".
- 200 yard hurdles, Lee, Marshall, 1939-24.9 seconds.
- 440 yard dash, Kompelien, Minneota, 1936-54.3 seconds.
- 880 yard run, Arfman, Marshall, 1936-2 minutes, 7 and 3-tenths seconds.
- High jump, Swenson, Ivanhoe, and Nordli, Cottonwood, 1934-5'6".
- Broad jump, Zupher, Milroy; Nielsen, Tyler, 1938-20'66".
- Pole vault, Sullivan, Ivanhoe, 1936-11 feet.
- Relay, Marshall, 1939-1 minute, 39 and 7-tenths seconds.

PTA Invites Public To Attend Open House

The public is cordially invited to the year's final meeting of the Marshall Parent-teachers association which will be in the form of an open-house and physical education demonstration. The date is May 14, Tuesday, starting at 7.15.

Rooms will be open to the visiting public, and here the parents and others may see the day by day work of the pupils. Because in modern education, emphasis is placed on the development of character, personality, and abilities of each individual child, the work displayed in the classrooms is selected so that every child is represented, rather than a few with outstanding talents.

Teachers will be available in class rooms to discuss individual problems with parents.

At 8.30 the rooms will be closed and all are invited to the main auditorium where Miss Catherine Baer's girls and Joe Nowotny's boys will present a demonstration of physical education.

Display Of Art And Craft Work Put In Window

A sample of the type of works to be shown tomorrow evening (Tuesday) at the public school of the Marshall recreation art and craft groups can be seen today and tomorrow in the window of the Seifert Variety store.

The window was put in Thursday afternoon and has drawn widespread comment by the local people, especially that work done by the smaller children. Included in the exhibit tomorrow night are about 350 pieces of work done by the children and 200 works by adults. The interesting thing to note in the display is the amazing work that can be accomplished with such a low cost of materials with much of the work done with scrap wood and paper.

The Marshall recreation art and craft program has gained widespread recognition, evidenced by a letter from Worthington requesting the date and time of the showing so that interested parties can come here and view the work of the local people.

Invitations have been sent to various recreational people in the surrounding towns and a large out-of-town delegation is expected.

Included in the some 600 individual pieces of work are; wood-craft, metal-craft, ambrocraft, cello-craft, needle-work, pastel, crayon, watercolor, ink etching, pencil sketching and a few other lesser workings. A puppetry stage will be one of the main attractions; set up complete with lighting, backdrops, curtain, puppets and all.

There is no charge for this showing since it is connected with the regular annual school open house held every spring. This work is recreational art and craft is one of the fields of recreation sponsored by your local recreational committee with the assistance of the WPA recreational program.

This program will start with two numbers by the Marshall high school band directed by Donald Sites. Posture awards will then be presented by Mr. Nowotny and Miss Baer.

Other features of the demonstration will include the grand march by the girls, games and races, pirates Dutch girls (fundamental tapping), Pyramids, Jane's night alone, apparatus work, original taps, stunts, tumbling team, volleyball, and folk dance.

Plan Mother's Day H. S. Convocation

Mothers' Day Convocation at the Marshall High School Friday at 9.30 a. m.

Each year a Mother's Day program is prepared by members of the Marshall High Drama Club in honor of the best friend boys and girls ever have—"Mother". One half hour will be taken from the busy school day to stop and think and honor "Mother."

Each student will be asked to invite their Mothers to attend, Friday, May 10 at 9.30 a. m.

Mothers To Attend Friday Convocation

Each student will ask his or her mother to attend the Mother's Day program at high school convocation in the auditorium tomorrow morning at 9.30 o'clock.

Members of the Marshall high Drama club have prepared a fine program for the event.

Tigers, Redwood Tie For Regional Track Championship

Victory In Relay Gives Tying Points

May 20, 1940
 With a Frank Merriwell finish that relied for its wallop chiefly upon a Tiger victory in the half-mile relay, Marshall kicked the bottom out of the dope bucket Saturday to gain a tie with Redwood Falls for the Region 3 track title at Redwood. Marshall and Redwood each scored 28 and three-quarter points in the meet, in which two regional records went by the boards. New Ulm was third with 21 and one-third points, Montevideo fourth with 21, and Norwood-Young America fifth with 18 and one-quarter.

Marshall's tie for the title was gained by Healy's victories in the 120 yard hurdles and the 200 yard hurdles, Thomas' fourth in the 120 hurdles and his fifth in the broad jump, St. Aubins' third in the discus and his anchor run in the relay to win, Snyder's second in the half mile, Osborne's tie for second in the high jump, and Hasbrouck's tie for 2nd in the pole vault.

Marshall went into the relay trailing Redwood slightly in points. St. Aubins, anchor man, was at a handicap of some 15 feet, but with a great burst of speed pulled even and passed his man to breast the tape and give Marshall the tie.

Healy, with his two firsts, accounted for 10 points, to tie for high point man in the meet with Young of Redwood.

Records set were the 880 mark of 2.06.1 by Blake of Montevideo and the 128'5" discus toss of Schapekahn of New Ulm.

Complete results:
 120 hurdles: Healy, Marshall; St. Aubins, Norwood-Young America; Beck, Norwood-Young America; Thomas, Marshall; and Heneby, Monte. Time 17.2

Pole Vault: Young, Redwood; Westlak, Hutchinson, Twitchell, Appleton; Bardwich, Granite Falls, and Hasbrouck, Marshall, tie for second. 10'10".

Half-mile: Bakke, Monte; Snyder, Marshall; Kruger, Danube; Brown, Olivia; Leader, Monte. 2.06.1—new record.

100 yard dash: Nelson, Monte; Baugas, Sacred Heart; Kennedy, New Ulm; Fegal, Redwood; and Sheppard, Hutchinson. Time 10.7.
 440: Harding, Monte; Reynolds, Bird Island; Armitage, Redwood; Dolezal, Tracy; Obe, Lynd. Time 55.1.

200 yard hurdles: Healy, Marshall; Beck, Norwood-Young America; Kennedy, New Ulm; DeRyder, Danube; Jahn, Monte. Time 25.8.

Discus: Schapekahn, New Ulm; Lund, New Ulm; St. Aubins, Marshall; Jensen, Hendricks; Leese, Lynd. 122'6".

Shot: Jensen, Hendricks; Lang, Redwood; Schapekahn, New Ulm; Binnebose, Lynd; Famman, Clara City. 42' 11 1/4".

220: Binnebose, Lynd; Wood, Olivia; Arndt, New Ulm; Sheppard, Hutchinson; Schuller, Redwood.

High Jump: Beck, Norwood-Young America, Osborne, Marshall, and Buck, Granite, tie; Aelsblager, Danube; Young, Redwood. 5'4 1/2".

Broad jump: Byram, Redwood; Young, Redwood; Twitchell, Appleton; Stiewe, Norwood-Young America; Thomas, Marshall.

Relay: Marshall, Redwood second. 1.33.1.

City School Election To Be Held Tonight

May 21, 1940
 The annual school election of District No. 8, which comprises the City of Marshall, will be held tonight at the schoolhouse. Voting will be from 7 to 9 o'clock.

Citizens will vote to fill the vacancies made by the expiration of the terms of Dr. F. D. Gray and M. C. Stanwood.

Both of these school board members are candidates for reelection.

Art And Craft Exhibit To Be Shown All Week

May 21, 1940
 Because of the great amount of interest shown in the Marshall recreational art and craft exhibit shown in the public school last Tuesday evening the local committee has arranged to continue the showing of the display throughout this week so that all of the people who did not see it and who wish to can view the works. W. W. Cook offered the use of the vacant front room at the new Atlantic hotel for the week to the recreational group and the display has been set up and will be open every afternoon up to and including Saturday.

The complete display was transferred to this space with about 600 individual pieces of work being exhibited. Children and adults with the age range running from six years to 72 years. The display will be supervised (Continued on Page Four)

Annual H. S. Band Concert Postoned Until Thursday

May 21, 1940
 The annual band concert will be held in the Marshall auditorium Thursday, May 23. This concert was originally scheduled for Tuesday, May 21, but due to the school election and the Montevideo relays it was necessary to postpone the concert until Thursday, May 23.

The concert will be a one-hour program and will review the work of the Marshall high school band, high school orchestra, and high school mixed chorus.

Each group will have a part in the program showing the work accomplished during the school year. The concert is free and everyone is urged to attend. Only floor seats will be used at the concert.

Band, Orchestra, Chorus To Appear

May 22, 1940
 The annual music program will be held in the high school auditorium on Thursday, May 23. Taking part will be the Marshall high school band, Marshall high school orchestra, and Marshall high school mixed chorus.

Each organization will present a review of the work accomplished during the school year.

One hour in length, the concert will start at 8 p. m. and conclude at 9.

The annual concert is under the direction of Donald Sites.

May 22, 1940

Gray And Stanwood Again School Trustees

Dr. F. D. Gray and M. C. Stanwood were re-elected as trustees on the school board of Independent School District No. 8 at the annual meeting and election held last night in the high school building.

Both men were unopposed in their candidacies for re-election. Dr. Gray received 80 votes, and Mr. Stanwood, 90. A total of 92 ballots were cast.

Following the election and canvass of the votes, the men were formally invested with their trusteeship.

The annual organization meeting will be held the first Thursday in June, when officers will be elected.

The present board is composed of the following: G. G. Lowe, president; Dr. J. L. Anderson, vice president; A. J. Hardy, treasurer; and M. C. Stanwood; Dr. Gray, and Attorney James H. Hall.

May 23, 1940

Announce Plans Baccalaureate, Graduation

May 22, 1940

Gov. Bushfield To Be Graduation Speaker

With 91 members of the class of 1940 completing their high school education in the next few days, plans are being completed for two important events in the graduates lives—Baccalaureate and Commencement.

Baccalaureate services will be conducted Sunday night in the auditorium.

Harlan J. Bushfield, governor of South Dakota, will speak to the 91 graduating members of the class of 1940, and their parents and friends on "Where From Here?"

Margaret Anderson, as high-ranking senior in scholarship, will give the valedictory, and her subject will be "Why Music?"

Dorothy Struthers, second high-ranking scholar in the class, in her salutatory address, will discuss phases of the Youth Movement.

Music for the occasion will be two numbers by the mixed chorus: "Morning" by Oley Speaks, and "The Invictus" by Bruno Huhn.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present their diplomas to the 91 seniors, and Principal Merrill W. Olson will give the various awards, namely:

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons award, the Bud Rose trophy, the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall award, the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray award, the American Legion Citizenship awards, the Bausch and Lomb Science award.

Senior class officers of the class of 1940 are: Dellard Peltier, president; Donald Healy, vice president; Robert Ohlsen, secretary; and Dorothy Struthers, treasurer; Mr. Olson acted as advisor.

Baccalaureate exercises will start at 8 p. m. next Sunday in the auditorium.

The Rev. W. H. Wiener, pastor of the Evangelical church will deliver the Baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class. The title of his sermon is "My Task."

The Rev. S. L. Hammond, pastor of the Federated church, will pronounce the invocation and bestow the benediction. Assisting will be the Rev. W. A. Korfhage, pastor of the Methodist church, and the Rev. J. Thurlow Baker, Rector of St. James Episcopal church.

The mixed chorus will sing "Lost In the Night" by Christiansen, and "Bless Thou the Lord, O My Soul," by Tscheskenoff. The audience will sing two songs, "Adoration," and "Aspiration."

Tigers Take 6 Firsts, Dominating Races, In Monte Relays

May 23, 1940

Win Five Out Of Six Relay Events

The Marshall Tigers continued to gather cinder laurels Tuesday night by sweeping through the invitational Montevideo Relays in that city.

They took the meet title by winning five out of six relay events and scoring a second in the sixth, a tie for second in the pole vault, a first and tie for fifth in the high jump and a third and fourth in the broad jump.

May 24, 1940

Six Entered In State Track Meet

Six members of the Marshall high track team will take part in the State meet to be held in Memorial Stadium at the University of Minnesota Saturday.

A fast field, perhaps one of the strongest all-around fields ever to participate in the meet, will take part in the event. Sports scribes keeping tab on the progress of regional meets throughout the state maintain that several records are due to fall, with the discus, shot, half mile, high jump, and broad jump marks most threatened. Several state marks have already been surpassed in regional meets.

Representing the Tigers will be Healy in the high and low hurdles, Osborne in the high jump, Snyder in the half mile, and the Tiger relay team of Olson, St. Aubins, Savoie, and Healy.

The lads are leaving this afternoon for Minneapolis. Qualifying events will get under way Saturday morning.

May 24, 1940

School Music Program Very Well Presented

An appreciative audience heard the senior high school music department in its annual spring concert at the high school auditorium last evening.

A group of orchestral selections, consisting of "Ambassador Overture" by Scarmolin, "Haydn Symphonies" arranged by Glenn and Mozarts' "Sonatina," opened the program. Despite the fact that the closing number of the group was lacking considerably in what goes to make a great symphony, the orchestra, by its performance of the two opening selections, gave every indication of being well on its way toward a superior rating organization.

"One Fine Day" from Puccini's "Madame Butterfly" was beautifully sung by Marjorie Porter. The fact that the pretty young soprano was suffering from an annoying attack of hay fever may have been the cause for her lack of clear articulation.

The senior high school choir sang "Turn Thee Again" by Sullivan; "Lost in the Night" by Christiansen, with Margaret Anderson as soprano soloist; "Bless Thou Thee Lord, O My Soul" by Tscheskenoff; "Invictus" by Huhn; and "Beautiful Savior" by Christianson.

The choir, though well balanced, lacked "depth" in the bass section. The soprano section was unusually lovely with its clarity and resonance. Christiansen's "Beautiful Savior" was beautifully rendered. The contralto solo as done by Patricia Maloney was most pleasing.

Much enthusiasm greeted the concert band as the curtain opened on the imposing group of uniform clad players with their instruments. The two novelty selections featuring Shirley Silver, drum majorette, whirling the illuminated baton were greatly enjoyed.

Other selections by the band were: "Mardi Gras"—Grate; "Barber of Seville"—Rassini; "Donkey's Serenade"—Friml; "Amparito Roco, Spanish March—Texidor." Excellent musicianship was displayed in the playing of Barber of Seville and "The Donkey's Serenade."

The senior high school boys' quartet, consisting of Lee Barnett, Robert Kugler, Bud Snyder, and Richard Hardy, entertained with two humorous selections: Verdi's "Rigolotto" and Shortnin' Bread.

Donald P. Sites, head of the music department of the Marshall public schools, directed the organizations participating in the concert. Mr. Sites is doing much to promote the interest of music in the Marshall schools. Much hidden talent has been unearthed during this, his first year in Marshall.

May 27, 1940

Baccalaureate Services Are Held Sunday Night

"A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and loving favor rather than silver or gold."

This first verse from the 2nd chapter of Proverbs, was taken as the theme by the Rev. W. H. Wiener, minister of the Evangelical church, of his Baccalaureate sermon delivered last night to the 91 members of the graduating class and their parents and friends in the high school auditorium.

The title of the sermon was "My Task," and by it, the speaker meant the task of building up a good name and preserving it throughout life.

Taking instances from modern and ancient times, to drive home his point, the Rev. Wiener impressed upon his listeners that the precious possession of a good name is tempered in the fire of tribulation and struggle and strife, and while it can take a lifetime to make a good name, it can be destroyed in five minutes.

Among his many apt illustrations was an anecdote concerning General Robert E. Lee, commander of the Southern forces during the Civil war.

When, after his surrender to Grant, Lee had retired defeated and bankrupt to his home, a delegation approached him and asked to buy the use of his name in connection with a lottery. Said Lee:

"Gentlemen, all I have left now is my good name, and that is not for sale."

Baccalaureate services started last night in the auditorium with the graduating class, dressed in their grey caps and gowns, marching to their seats to the strains of the processional played by the high school orchestra directed by Donald Sites.

Following the Invocation, pronounced by the Rev. J. Thurlow Baker, rector of St. James Episcopal church, the audience joined in singing the hymn "Adoration."

The Rev. Baker then read the scripture of the evening, and the senior high choir gave a very fine presentation of F. Melius Christiansen's "Lost in the Night."

After the prayer by the Rev. W. A. Korfhage, minister of the Methodist church, the audience sang the hymn "Aspiration." The Rev. Wiener then delivered his sermon.

The senior high choir, directed by Mr. Sites, sang "Bless Thou Thee Lord, O My Soul" by Tscheskenoff, and services closed as the Rev. Korfhage bestowed the Benediction.

May 27, 1940

Tigers Take Part In State Track Meet

The Tiger thincials found the going pretty tough at the State meet, held in Memorial Stadium at the University of Minnesota last Saturday.

They weren't shut out of things, however, Don Healy scored a sixth in the finals of the high hurdles, after qualifying in morning heats.

Bud Snyder scored a second in his heat of the half mile, the heat winner coming home in 2:55.

Bill Osborne competed in the high jump. The Tiger relay team of St. Aubins, Olson, Healy, and Savoie also took part in the meet.

Trackmen from 102 schools around the state competed in the classic, during which five new state prep marks were set.

May 28, 1940

Students Invited To Hear Dr. Pace

Juniors and Seniors of Marshall high school who plan to attend any college or university are cordially invited to a tea at 8 p. m. Saturday in the Methodist parsonage to hear Dr. Charles Nelson Pace, president of Hamline university.

Dr. Pace will preach Sunday morning at the Methodist church, the Rev. W. A. Korfhage announced today.

May 27, 1940

Track Squad To Be Banquet Guests

Members of the Marshall high school track squad will be guests of business men at a banquet to be held Wednesday night at 6:30 in the Imperial room of the New Atlantic hotel, it was announced today.

May 24, 1940

4 New Teachers Hired For Fall

Four new teachers will be on the Marshall public schools staff next year, it was learned at the superintendent's office today.

Among the four will be an addition to the present staff—a teacher of history and biology.

Miss Julia Sletten, fourth grade teacher, will quit teaching for the time to continue work at the University of Minnesota. She will be succeeded by Miss Mabel Hudec of Silver Lake.

Miss Katherine Casanova, who is to be married in July, will be succeeded in her commercial courses by Miss Agnes Schaaf of St. Paul, who is now teaching at Lamberton.

Miss Alice Johnson, who will also be married this summer, has resigned, effective this term. Her successor as instructor of English 10 and adviser of the Tiger Herald has not yet been named.

Appointments To Tiger Herald Made

Dorothy Hayes, of the class of 1941, has been appointed editor-in-chief of the Tiger Herald, Marshall high school students' publication, for the 1940-1941 school term.

Her appointment was based on the qualities she possessed of reliability, initiative, and knowledge of news writing.

Other appointments are: Beth Benson, news editor; Richard Hackney, feature editor; Richard O'Connell, sports editor.

May 27, 1940

JCC Track Banquet To Be Held Tonight

The Junior Chamber of Commerce will sponsor the annual track banquet here tonight.

Thirty-five squad members and their coaches will be the guests of Marshall business and professional men at 6:30 in the Imperial room of the New Atlantic hotel.

A. L. Soucy, secretary of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, and a former Tiger athlete, will give a brief talk to the assembly, and there will be shorter talks by others including track coach Larry Kienholz, who will review the season, and presentation of the letters by Merrill Olson, now principal, and former track coach here.

Tom Regnier, who with A. P. Rose, Harris Persons, G. G. Lowe and James Von Williams, instigated the banquets seven years ago, will act as toastmasters.

Persons who have not had an opportunity to purchase tickets in advance are invited to attend by securing them at the door.

May 29, 1940

Commencement To Be Held Friday Night

Harlan J. Bushfield, governor of South Dakota, will give the address of the evening at Commencement exercises Friday night in the high school auditorium.

Ninety-one seniors of the class of 1940 will receive their diplomas that

night from Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Margaret Anderson, highest ranking senior in the class will deliver the valedictory, titled "Why Music?" Dorothy Struthers, who ranks second in scholarship among her classmates, will deliver the salutatory, "Youth, the Undaunted."

Merril W. Olson, principal of Marshall high school, will present the following awards:

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards, the American Legion Citizenship awards, the Bud Rose trophy, the Bausch and Lomb Science award, the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards; and the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall awards.

The senior high choir, under the direction of Donald Sites, will present two numbers: "Morning," by Speaks, and "The Invictus," by Huhn. The Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated church, will give the invocation and the benediction.

May 29, 1940

Next Year's Seniors Elect Class Officers

Andrew Weingartner was elected president of the 1941 seniors at a class meeting held recently.

Other officers of the class are: Robert Kugler, vice president; Betty Jefferson, secretary; and Vernon Snyder, treasurer.

Junior class officers elected for next year were: William Osborne, president; Jack Hiller, vice president; Dorothy Haynes, secretary; Bernard Gervais, treasurer.

The sophomores elected all girls: Carol Marks, president, Helen Steffin, vice president; Eleanor Kugler, secretary; and Ethel Jones, treasurer.

Student council members of next year are: seniors—Richard O'Connell, Mary Catherine Johlf, Gordon Lindstrom, and Donald Jorgenson; juniors—Marjorie Wetherbee, Jose Van Overbeke, Ted Wilson, and Stanley Young; sophomores—Donna Bot, Ray Ausen, Doreen Gilbertson, and Chandler Hackney.

May 31, 1940

Track Squad Is Feted At Banquet

Sixty-eight Marshall business men gathered at the New Atlantic hotel Wednesday evening for the seventh annual banquet honoring the Marshall high school track squad.

The banquet was sponsored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce.

Nineteen letters were awarded to members of the squad. Letter-winners: Leo Bloome, Don Cool, Alex Eatros, Edgar Gamm, Ed Hasbrouck, Markell, Marvin Muhl, Bruce Olson, William Osborne, Dellard Peltier, Lewis Savoie, Robert Shourds, Bud Snyder, Gerald St. Aubins, Melvin Thomas, Robert Wiener, and Billy Mannion, manager.

Tom Regnier was toastmaster at the banquet, and introduced the various speakers.

Milton Fifield, Loren Soenke, and W. E. Eckhardt, JCC officers, were introduced. Mr. Fifield, JCC president, welcomed the squad and likewise pointed out that the JCC will sponsor the track banquet in the future.

Superintendent Paul Wilson expressed the school's appreciation for the banquet. Lloyd Burdick, the next speaker, cited the amazing development during the season he had noted as an observer of this year's track team.

Assistant Coach James O'Gara forecast another successful team next spring. Coach Larry Kienholz discussed the development of track as a sport from early history. He likewise praised the "won't-be-beaten" spirit of the Tiger cindermen, attributing much of their success, which included a tie for the Region 3 title, to that spirit. He gave individual praise to the senior members of the squad.

A. L. Soucy, Civic and Commerce association secretary, spoke of the value of track and the fine spirit of the squad to its members and to the community as a whole.

Principal Merrill W. Olson awarded the letters.

Don Healy, captain of this year's squad, expressed the appreciation of team members for the banquet and introduced the captain for 1941, Bruce Olson, who had been elected by teammates.

Senior members of the team were: Healy, Peltier, Hasbrouck, Thomas, Markel, Bloome, and Shourds. Snyder and St. Aubins, although not seniors, have completed their four years of competition.

91 Receive Diplomas Tonight

Governor Bushfield To Give Address

Ninety-one seniors will say good-bye to their alma mater tonight at Commencement exercises which will start at 8 o'clock in the high school auditorium.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the graduates with their diplomas during the course of the evening.

The speaker of the evening will be Harlan J. Bushfield, governor of South Dakota, and his address is titled: "Where From Here?"

Two students will be specially honored tonight because of their high scholastic rankings. Margaret Anderson, high ranking senior in scholarship, will give the Valedictory, and Dorothy Struthers, second high ranking senior will deliver the Salutatory.

Merril W. Olson, principal of Marshall high school, will present the following awards:

Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards, the American Legion Citizenship awards, the Bud Rose trophy, the Bausch and Lomb science award, the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards; and the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall awards.

The senior high choir, under the direction of Donald Sites, will present two numbers: "Morning," by Speaks, and "The Invictus," by Huhn. The Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated church, will give the invocation and the benediction.

Tiger Letters And Awards Are Given

Seventy sports letters and various awards for work during the past term in extra-curricular activities were given out this morning at the final junior and senior high convocation. The list follows:

Ushers—Margaret Anderson, Dorothy Struthers, Vivian McKay, Ellen Grandpre, Shirley Hess, Marie Savoie, Delorus Nelson, Margaret Melvin, Beulah Foss, and Kathleen Herman.

Tiger Herald — Delorus Nelson, Margaret Anderson, Robert Ohlsen, and Kathleen Herman.

Library club—Angela Molle, Dorothy Struthers, Kathleen Herman, Delorus Nelson, Gladys Larson, Arline Jacobson, Florence Sullivan, Betty Persons, Betty McCready, Robin Robinson, Alice Johnson, Shirley Anne Silver, Elaine Bradish, Dorothy Raish, Marie Savoie, and Vivian McKay.

Stage crew—John Garry and Warren Maertens.

G. A. A.—Donna Bot, Kathryn Cross, Doreen Gilbertson, Celia Grogan, Ethel Jones, Marjorie Moat, Helen Steffin, Phyllis Uecker, and Marguerite Meade. Alice Johnson and Shirley Hess will receive bars.

Drama Club—Betty Persons, Marjorie Porter, Robert Ohlsen, Shirley Silver, and John Silvius.

Basketball—Donald Healy, Edward Hasbrouck, Gerald St. Aubin, Jack Hiller, Bernard Gervais, William Osborne, Virgil Christianson, and Donald Cool.

Music—Margaret Anderson, Marjorie Porter, Gordon Brantman, and Ardith Ann Whitney.

Track—Leo Bloome, Don Cool, Alex Eatros, Edgar Gamm, Edward Hasbrouck, Don Healy, Don Jorgenson, John Markwell, Marvin Muhl, Bruce Olson, Bill Osborne, Del Peltier, Lewis Savoie, Bud Snyder, Gerald St. Aubin, Mel Thomas, and Bob Wiener.

H.S. Band Has Summer Program

For the first time since the organization was started, the Marshall public school band will carry the music program through the summer months.

Donald Sites, in charge of music at school, said today that rehearsals will be held each Tuesday night at 7 p. m. under the direction of the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson, director of the municipal band.

In addition to the weekly practices, individual instruction will be given by Mr. Gregerson, James Hand and Ray Bamgren.

Mr. Sites has also laid out a summer program of individual instruction by the following student instructors: Dick Hardy, Muriel Nagler, Lee Barnett, and Harold Samuels.

Parents are urged to have their children take advantage of this opportunity for private instruction and weekly rehearsal. Mr. Sites will be in Marshall until Wednesday night, and any parents wishing to secure summer music practice for their children, may contact him at school. The Rev. Gregerson will schedule lesson periods after Mr. Sites leaves.

High School Band In First Summer Practice Tonight

The first practice session of the Marshall high school band summer program will be held tonight at 7 o'clock at the schoolhouse, with the Rev. H. R. Gregerson directing.

All members of this year's graduating class who were members of the band are invited to practice with the school band this summer, and attend tonight's session.

The school band will carry on a practice program through the summer for the first time this year. The Rev. Gregerson, who likewise directs the municipal band, will conduct rehearsals. Individual instruction will be given by the Rev. Gregerson, James Hand, and Ray Bamgren, and by Dick Hardy, Muriel Nagler, Lee Barnett, and Harold Samuels, student instructors.

The Municipal band will practice tonight at 8 o'clock, also.

Graduates Receive Diplomas, Awards

The world is full of opportunities for the graduates if they are prepared to seize them, 91 members of the graduation class were told Friday night at Commencement exercises in the Marshall high school.

The speaker was Harlan J. Bushfield, governor of South Dakota. His subject was titled "Where From Here."

Never has there been such opportunities for young folks as today, he declared. But the graduate must be prepared. He must have courage and he must pursue his goal with relentless effort, he said.

The other speakers on the program were Margaret Anderson, who delivered the valedictory, and Dorothy Struthers, who gave the salutatory, the titles of which were respectively, "Why Music," and "Youth, the Undaunted."

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented the seniors with their diplomas, and wished them happiness and good luck.

Merril W. Olson, principal, presented the following student awards:

Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall awards—Kathleen Herman, Richard Hardy, and Mary Johlf.

The Bud Rose trophy, given by Postmaster and Mrs. A. P. Rose—Donald Healy.

The American Legion Citizenship award, given by Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion—Dorothy Struthers and John Garry.

The Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards—Angela Molle, first; Betty Jefferson, second; Robert Shourds, third; Florence Kerkvliet, fourth, Beth Benson, fifth.

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards—Louisa Wetherbee and Robert White.

The Josten Citizenship awards (chosen by secret ballot of the seniors)—Dellard Peltier and Alice Johnson.

The Bausch and Lomb Science award—Donald Dugas.

The Herff-Jones junior high award—Leon Anderson, Phyllis Uecker, Carol Marks, and Eleanor Kugler.

The Rev. S. L. Hammond, pastor of the Federated church, gave the benediction and the invocation. Music by the senior high choir, directed by Donald Sites, consisted of "Morning," by Speaks, and Huhn's "Invictus."

Members of the graduating class were as follows:

Margaret Ellen Anderson, Margaret Vanden Berghe, Doris Zita Blake, Marvin Henry Blake, Leo J. Blomme; Dorothy Ann Boerboom, Inez Elaine Boerner, Rosella M. Bollig,

Elaine C. Bradish, Gordon Peter Brantman, Lucille A. Buysse, Homer J. Chandler, Clifford Penfield Chapman, Marilyn Didanna Christensen, Gretchen Christopherson, Marion Elizabeth Clark, Dorothy Mae Como, Charles Ray Coyle, Elaine Caroline Dawson.

Helen Joan DeRoode, Richard Elliot Doyle, Margaret Drown, Donald Francis Dugas, Mary Mae Dunne, Betty Mae Farrell, Beulah H. Foss, John C. Garry, Gladys Marie Gillett, George Lincoln Goltz, Lorraine Katherine Gorecki, Ellen Joan Grandpre, Dennis Edward Grogan, Edward James Hasbrouck, William Edward Haynes, Donald Edward Healy, Kathleen Marie Herman, Shirley Jean Hess, Arlene Eleanor Jacobson, Alice Virginia Johnson, Hazel Evelyn Jones, Douglas LeRoy Juhl, Roi C. Kiel, Gladys May Larson, Russell Henry Larson, Warren B. Maertens, Patricia Monica Maloney, Ralph John Markell, Harold A. Maxwell.

Opal Jean McChesney, Betty Ann McCready, Vivian Frances McKay, Margaret T. Melvin, Gordon Ardell Miller, Kenneth M. Moat, Angela Jean Molle, Delorus Marie Nelson, Irl North, Robert Frederick Ohlsen, Arlene Catherine Paradis, Bernadette Marie Paradis.

Dellard Joseph Peltier, Betty Marguerite Persons, Marjorie Jean Porter; Dorothy L. Raish, Lucille R. Rasmussen, Paul Patrick Regnier, Robin G. Robinson, Ethel Louise Ross, Julienne Marie Savoie, Shirley Katharine Schlorf, June Elizabeth Sheets, Robert Raymond Shourds, Shirley Ann Silver, John Stuart Silvius, Dorothy Blanche Sovell, Helen Ruth Spong.

Gerald James Stolp, Dorothy Ann Struthers, Florence Eleanor Sullivan, Francis Edmund Teerlinck, Melvin Thomas, Kathryn Marie Thompson, Felicitas Bernice Tremblay, Florence Evangeline Tremblay, Vernon B. Tubbs, Myrtle Margaret Wear, Irene Bernice Westphal, Ardith Ann Whitney, Chester Loran Wiener, Betty Jean Wildin, Donald Hill Young.

Tells Story Of Use Of Funds

By MERRIL W. OLSON

The 1939-1940 Marshall high school activity statement is submitted to the people of Marshall who support activities to indicate what is being done with funds raised for high school organization.

In addition to carrying on the work of the various organizations, each organization has special projects which they try to complete during the school year.

Athletics helped to lay the water main and install sprinkling fixtures on the new football field.

Injury fund took care of injuries received in high school athletics.

G. A. A. established a play day for schools outside of Marshall.

Junior high drama started an organization in Junior high school to serve the same function as the senior high organization.

Future Farmers sponsored an annual Fathers and Sons banquet.

Student activities supplied additional loudspeaking equipment.

Library club purchased new library books.

Student Council sponsored Homecoming and sent delegates to the Federation meeting to gather new ideas about schools.

Drama club added new wardrobe cabinets for stage productions.

High school music gave a share for new band uniforms and cabinets for the uniforms.

Physical education purchased books for a physical education library.

No change in the student activity set-up is being planned for the coming year. Activity books will still be available at \$2.40 for the upper grades and \$1.90 for the lower

grades. Twenty-five programs and the Tiger Herald are included for this amount besides all the local school functions with the exception of the Junior and Senior class plays.

All equipment for the school year, 1940-1941, in athletics has been purchased and other organizations have a balance to carry on their work.

1939-1940 proved to be another successful financial year for all activities.

A tabulated statement appears on an inside page.

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY STATEMENT

Submitted by Merrill W. Olson, 1939-1940

Account	Balance Sept. 1, 1939	Revenue	Expense	Balance June 1, 1940
Athletic	\$ 500.58	\$ 2,767.69	\$ 2,790.46	\$ 477.81
Emergency	63.16	774.17	798.89	38.44
Freshmen	12.47	13.95	4.50	21.92
Seniors, 1939	77.75		77.75	
Seniors, 1940		296.35	153.78	142.57
Juniors	3.77	599.87	590.68	12.96
Student Aid		281.60	317.10	-35.50
Track	5.88			5.88
Injury Fund		61.75	51.80	9.95
Night School		596.93	534.90	62.03
Southwestern Conf'r'nc		38.28	19.22	19.06
Sophomores	1.68	10.90	9.56	3.02
G. A. A.	8.00	32.59	24.76	15.83
Dist. 9 Basketball		1,164.90	1,163.75	1.15
Junior High Drama		87.88	57.23	30.65
Recreation		201.06	184.50	16.56
Future Farmers	-2.25	80.08	90.54	-12.71
Workbook Fund		135.28	135.28	
Office Deposit	49.59	897.74	878.34	68.99
Student Activities	163.99	1,285.93	1,201.74	248.18
Library Club	17.22	73.64	84.97	5.89
Industrial Arts	72.29	147.78	146.36	73.71
Student Council	17.84	84.30	85.98	16.16
Drama Club	56.13	100.90	148.68	8.35
Transportation	.60	111.29	111.29	.60
High School Music	239.07	190.08	531.29	-102.14
Physical Education	27.50	329.56	353.76	3.30
Tiger Herald	43.06	307.53	323.23	27.36
Lecture	6.71	166.70	159.30	14.11
Grade Fund	11.89			11.89
Home Economics	5.28	5.46	5.40	5.34
Ushers	23.54	29.70	21.71	31.53
P. T. A.	79.90	293.05	325.34	47.61
	\$ 1,487.90	\$11,166.94	\$11,382.09	\$ 1,420.85
	-2.25			-150.35
	\$ 1,485.65			\$ 1,270.50

June 18, 1940
**Art, Craft Classes
To Use Jig-Saw**

Contemplating a full summer of wood-craft work the recreational art and craft classes will be pleased to learn that the school has allowed the use of the industrial arts jig-saw for the members of the classes. All intricate sawing work previously has been done by hand with a 10-cent coping saw. Anyone having used this type of saw can understand why class participants are happy over the new addition of the jig-saw. The quality of future work will show a vast improvement over past attempts at perfection. It is estimated that the addition of the mechanical saw will save from \$10 to \$15 a year on the cost of sandpaper for the class students.

Having a jig saw is expected to increase the enrollment in the adult classes, especially for in the past they have not been any too willing to expend the energy necessary to cut out projects with the small hand saw.

For the benefit of those who did not see the previous announcement of the schedule for art and craft classes it is reprinted:

- Monday, 9-12—Grade school children; 2-5—High school children.
- Tuesday—9-12, Grade children; 2-5, Adults.
- Wednesday—9-12, Grade children; 2-5, H. S. children.
- Thursday—9-12, Grade children; 2-5, H. S. children; 7.30-9.30, Adults, at library.
- Friday—9-12, Grade children; 2-5, H. S. children.
- Saturday—9-12, Grade children.

July 10, 1940
**Paul S. Wilson
Talks To Lyon
County Graduates**

Below are excerpts of the address delivered by Paul S. Wilson superintendent of the Marshall Public School at the Commencement exercises of the ungraded elementary schools of Lyon County:

Gatherings of this nature illustrate the high place which is held by education in the minds of the American people. The cost of education in our universities, colleges, private schools, high schools and rural schools has been tremendous, yet the American people have borne that cost willingly. We have taxed ourselves and paid for the education for our children because it is our sincere hope that through education we can perpetuate this great democracy of ours. It is our hope, that through education we can bring better citizenship and make possible for our children happier lives.

As one travels the state and through the United States one is impressed by the number of schools and, in most cases, very fine schools. In nearly every village, no matter how remote or poor, there will be a structure far better than the rest. This is the school building. In every rural area a certain plot of ground has been set aside and designated for school purposes in order that the hope of every parent that his child may have a better education, may be realized. We are proud of our schools.

The school house in every community is the proud monument to the desire of the people that their children shall receive a better education than they themselves had. It is a visible testimonial of their loyalty to the country in which they live, and of their determination that its future shall be made secure, not by force of arms but by force of intellect and education. Apparently there is a definite feeling that if we are to have the kind of government we desire, and the prosperity that we want for all, it must come through education.

Your names will eventually come to stand for something definite. Ten years from now any individual name on the list of graduates of this group may stand for honesty, loyalty and integrity. It may stand for community spirit, willingness to help one's neighbor in time of trouble, for generosity and friendliness.

I suggest to you members of the class that each of you give serious thought as to what kind of a name you are going to make for yourselves during the coming year of your life. I have no doubt that many of you will make good names for yourselves in your school, your community and some of you in your state and perhaps even the nation.

Life has breadth and depth as well as length. If we are to build for ourselves the kind of name we want, if we are to lead a successful and happy life, we must lay a firm foundation.

If you lay a firm foundation for your life in the character traits of courage, self control, reliability and kindness, you will find that the winds of temptation, vice and bad habits cannot affect you. Again I say it is not how long you have lived but how you have lived. Methuselah lived 969 years, yet today we know very little of him. Christ lived to be only 33 years old, and today we are more influenced by him and his life than by any other human person. The depth and breadth of life counts more than the length.

It is a good thing for all of us to weigh our lives in terms of accomplishment and usefulness.

A man grows in power and influence only as his good points outweigh his bad points. The more you have achieved, the more you have done to make others happy the more you have worked toward a definite goal and the more you have put into your work your full self, the more you will have added to your weight of value in the world.

At no place on the earth's surface is there the opportunity that exists in America. Here you may become as big as you wish, you may climb as high as your ability will allow. You are free to test every faculty of your mind. You can boast of your ambition to become a heavyweight in mind and character, and you will be admired for it.

Are you headed for a life of service to yourselves, your families and to others, a life of good citizenship, of worthwhile activities and a life of leadership and usefulness, or are you headed for a life of laziness, idleness and inactivity? The kind of life that you are going to lead depends entirely upon you.

We remember and honor and respect the names of Abraham Lincoln, Theodore Roosevelt and

Thomas Edison because they lived lives of service to their fellow men. They had the will power and determination to study and work and make themselves useful to others.

If you are to live a life of service, you must have the determination to prepare yourselves for such a life. It will bring you the utmost in success and happiness in the end.

Enrollments
In CAA
School Roll In

July 15, 1940
Enrollments and applications for enrollment in the Civil Aeronautics Authority civilian pilot training course to open in Marshall July 29 are coming in at a good rate, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, director of training, said today.

At the same time he announced that information received from Washington since Friday's announcement of the course brings out two important changes in data concerning it:

1. There will be two groups of trainees enrolled: competitors and non-competitors. Competitors will be those who are seeking flight training scholarships based on their records in ground training, and who are between the ages of 18 and 26, not 16 and 26 as previously announced. Non-competitors will be those who are interested only in securing the ground training and who are above or below the 18-26 age limits.

2. The cost to competitors for their ground training will be \$6, not \$15 as previously stated. This training \$6 will be refunded if the trainee secures a flight training scholarship following completion of ground work. Cost to non-competitors, those taking only ground work, will be \$10, not \$15.

The CAA program here, to open at the school house the evening of July 29, will include 72 hours of ground school instruction in the history of aviation, civil air regulations, navigation, meteorology, parachutes, aircraft, and theory of flight, engines, instruments, and radio uses and forms.

Following ground work, which will be given three evening a week for six weeks, 10 of the maximum class of 60 will be chosen for flight training of from 35 to 50 hours actual flying at the Marshall Municipal airport by a qualified instructor. Selection of these 10 will be by competitive examination.

The costs outlined above include physical examinations, tuition for instruction, and textbooks, and will cover completely, if a scholarship is secured, the costs of actual air training.

Complete information and application blanks may be had from Superintendent Wilson, Marshall.

June 11, 1940
**Approve Project For
Work On Schoolhouse**

A project of the amount of \$2,073 to improve the Marshall public school building has been approved in Washington, a telegram received from Senator Henrik Shipstead today informed.

The project includes insulating and water-proofing passage tunnel, constructing floors and stairways, painting, plastering, cutting entrance ways, grading, landscaping and incidental work.

Wilson Explains CAA Organization

July 18, 1940
● General organization of the civilian flight training program which starts in Marshall July 29, was explained today by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, director of training for ground school instruction.

Matt Ryan, manager of the Marshall Municipal airport, has been appointed supervisor of the flight training program.

George B. Ice, veteran airman, and pilot at the Marshall airport, has been named flight contractor.

The ground instruction contractor is the Marshall public schools.

Sponsoring the program here is the Marshall Civic and Commerce association.

The ground course will start July 29 and will end on September 20. Sessions will be held in the Marshall public schools for three hours each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday evenings. The time of starting will either be 7 p. m. or 7.30 p. m. to suit the convenience of the group.

The instructor or instructors in the ground school course will be selected from the Marshall high school faculty. These courses are of such a nature they can be given in an effective manner by a qualified teacher holding a Minnesota state teacher's certificate.

Flight training will begin on October 1 at the Marshall Municipal airport under Mr. Ice, a fully qualified and licensed pilot.

Editor's note: Further and specific details will be given in future articles in these columns.

MARSHALL

Selected by Civil Aeronautics

Authority as

PILOT TRAINING CENTER

Will Accept 60 For First Ground Training Program

The Civil Aeronautics Authority of Washington, D. C., has selected Marshall as the center for a Civilian Pilot Training Program.

These training programs have been in operation for approximately 12 months, being located in the larger centers. The training units are of two types, one established in connection with colleges and universities, and another type of unit known as the non-college unit. The program at Marshall will be on the non-college basis.

The purpose of the training is to provide young men and young women between the ages of 18 to 26 with preliminary ground training, flight training and experience so that they may qualify for a civilian pilot license.

There will be 72 hours of ground school instruction in the subjects of history of aviation, civil air regulations, navigation, meteorology, parachutes, aircraft and theory of flight, engines, instruments and radio uses and forms.

Following the ground school instruction, which will be given three evenings per week for a period of six weeks, there will be from 35 hours to 50 hours of actual flying training given by a

qualified instructor at the Marshall airport.

The cost of the ground school instruction is \$6.00 for each qualified competitor enrolled. This includes a physical examination for a civilian pilot license, tuition for instruction and all textbooks to be used in the course. The maximum enrollment, which will be accepted, is 60. At the end of the 8 weeks' training school the Civil Aeronautics Authority will conduct a competitive examination. The 10 persons ranking highest will be given free scholarships for the rest of the training course which includes the 35 or more hours of flying instruction and incidental costs connected therewith, such as further medical examinations and necessary insurance.

Ground school instruction will start in the Marshall Public School on the evening of Monday, July 29, at 7.30. All persons interested in taking the ground school work, either as a competitor for one of the 10 scholarships or as a basis for private flying instruction, should make application at once. Requests for application blanks and further information should be sent to Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, Marshall, Minnesota.

Gives Details Of CAA Air School

Paul S. Wilson, director of training for ground school instruction of the civilian pilot training program to be established here by the Civil Aeronautics Authority on July 29, today explained in detail the various aspects of the program, as follows:

The ground school course will be open to the general public, and persons enrolled will be of two classes, competitors and non-competitors. Competitors must meet specific qualifications mention below and are eligible to take an examination at the end of the course for free flight scholarships. Persons not qualified as competitors because of age, physical defects, citizenship or college enrollment may take the ground school course but not compete for the flight training scholarships.

The number of flight scholarships to be awarded will be determined as follows:

1. For 25 to 49 fully qualified competitors . . . 5 flight scholarships.
2. For 50 or more fully qualified competitors . . . 10 flight scholarships.

Regardless of enrollment, the maximum number of flight scholarships to be awarded to any training center by the Civil Aeronautics Authority shall not exceed ten.

Unless there is a minimum of 25 fully qualified competitors, a training center will not be established.

Flight scholarships will be awarded as the result of the final examination of students in competition who possess the required qualifications as to age, citizenship and physical condition. This examination will be given at the termination of the ground school course by the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

Students who wish to enroll as competitors must be qualified physically.

Further announcements will be made to applicants concerning the time and the place of proper physical examinations.

Applicants' attention is invited to the fact that apparent physical deficiencies, such as wearing of glasses with correction lenses, will result in physical disqualification, and applicants of this type are not encouraged to apply for enrollment in the competitive ground school.

Those who desire to enroll as competitors for the flight scholarships must meet the following requirements:

1. They must have attained their 18th but not their 26th birthday by July 1, 1940;
2. They must be citizens of the United States;
3. They must be legal residents of the state in which they enroll and compete for training;
4. They must possess student pilot certificate of commercial CPT grade (physical examination);
5. They must not be enrolled in an institution of higher learning.

Women may compete for these scholarships. However, regardless of grade standing, only one scholarship will be available for women competitors for each training center.

The ground school will be open without restriction to non-competitors who desire to take the ground school course but who do not wish to compete for flight scholarships.

The only payment which those enrolled as competitors shall make is the physical examination fee of \$6.00, which shall be refunded to those competitors who are awarded flight scholarships at the completion of the ground school. This physical examination fee will not be refunded to those who are not selected for flight scholarship.

Those who take the physical examination and fail to qualify because of some physical defect are expected to pay the physical examination fee of \$6.00 regardless of their disqualification. The physical examination fee in all cases is to be paid direct to the examining surgeon.

For each student who is awarded a flight scholarship by the Civil Aeronautics Authority the ground instruction contractor will refund the cost of the medical examination (\$6.00) and pay the cost of the individual accident insurance (\$10.00).

The enrollment fee for non-competitors taking the ground school course will be \$10.00.

The ground school contractor will furnish each enrollee with a set of textbooks necessary for the course.

It is to be noted that if there is an enrollment of 60 competitors, only 10 will be given flight scholarships and receive training and experience in actual flying. The other 50 have the benefit of the ground school training and may contract for private flying instructions at their own expense. They may also be registered in a subsequent ground school and take a second competitive examination for a flight scholarship.

Persons taking the ground school work as non-competitors will receive no actual flight training or experience except through private arrangements with a qualified flight instructor.

Those coming to ground school from surrounding towns may find it an advantage to make arrangements for cooperative transportation.

Persons interested must make application at once. Send applications and requests for further information to Paul S. Wilson, Superintendent of Schools, Marshall, Minnesota.

41 Applications For Pilot Training School

● Forty-one applications for study in the civilian pilot training program to be established here July 29 by the Civil Aeronautics Authority, have been received to date by Paul S. Wilson, director of the program. Among these are 34 competitors for flight scholarships, and seven non-competitors.

One girl has made application. She is Pauline Jergenson, 22-year-

old. The names of the applicants follow:

COMPETITORS: Wilbur Moline, Tracy; Merrill Moline, Tracy; Camiel Maes, Ghent; Ray Janis, Ghent; Ernest Englund, Pipestone; Burton Van Robays, Marshall; Robert Meyenburg, Marshall; Orvin Sigurdson, Minnesota; George Semlow, Minnesota; Vern Kurtenbach, Lynd; Frank White, Marshall; Frances Harris,

Lynd; Ernest Walker, Marshall; Ronald Longtin, Marshall; Pauline Jergenson, Marshall; Vincent Imme, Tracy.

Donald Erickson, Marshall; Arthur Meyenburg, Marshall; John Snyder, Marshall; Harlan Stewart, Marshall; Ronald Raine, Marshall; Wayne Luick, Marshall; John Williams, Marshall; Doug Juhl, Marshall; Don Nelson, Marshall; Merrill Keith, Marshall; Roy Weidauer, Marshall; Edward Marcotte, Marshall; Henry Cool, Marshall; Chet Wiener, Marshall; John Silvius, Marshall; John Langer, Marshall; Don Snortum, Marshall; Murray Green-span, Marshall.

Non-Competitors: Don Stearns, Don Berghs, Lue Robinson, Paul Regnier, Harold Baert, and Richard O'Connell, all of Marshall.

July 25, 1940

Friday Is Last Day For CAA Registration

● Friday is the last day for registering for the civilian pilot training program which starts here next Monday, Paul S. Wilson, director, said today.

Dr. W. W. Yaeger, Marshall doctor appointed by the Civil Aeronautics Authority, will examine Marshall applicants Friday, and out-of-town applicants Saturday.

A total of 59 competitors and seven non-competitors had registered up until noon today. They are:

Marshall—Arthur Raine, Bernard Bisbee, George Pape, Marion Thurston, Russell Larson, Richard Anderson, Thomas Grogan, Dorothy Arnsdorf, Garfield Arnsdorf.

George Ehrreich, Pauline Jergenson, Murray Greenspan, Don Snortum, John Langer, Chester Wiener, Henry Cool, Edward Marcotte, Roy Weidauer, Merrill Keith, Don Nelson, Douglas Juhl, John Williams, Wayne Luick.

Ronald Raine, Harlan Stewart, Arthur Meyenberg, Don Erickson, Ronald Longtin, Robert Meyenberg, Burton Van Robays, and Mel Field.

Non-competitors from Marshall are: Herbert Kremin, Richard O'Connell, Harold Baert, Hans Kristensen, Lue Robinson, Don Berghs and Don Stearns.

Other competitors:
Garvin—Marvin Olson and Francis Coyle.

Wood Lake—Victor Nelson, Lowell Hagestad, and Miles Kinney.

Pipestone — Wallace Jenkinson, Ernest Englund, and Robert Edwards.

Balaton—Harvey Towne.
Lake Benton—Charles Weber and John Weber.

Canby—Charles Allen.
Lynd—Reuben Obe, Frances Harris, and Vern Kurtenback.

Milroy—Paul Zeug.
Redwood Falls—Glenn Jeppesen.

Minneota — Donald Rye, Orvin Sigurdson, and George Semlow.

Lamberton—Max Randall.
Tracy — Wilbur Moline, Merrill Moline, and Vincent Imme.

Ghent—Camiel Maes, Ray Janis.
Ivanhoe—James Gorecki.

Wabasso—Wallace Fixsen.

July 31, 1940

CAA Classes Start

The civilian air training program established here by the Civil Aeronautics Authority opened in Marshall this week with the first classes held here Monday night in the High School.

Paul S. Wilson, director of the school, expressed great satisfaction in his first attendance which consisted of 54 competitors and seven non-competitors.

The assembly was first formed into a single group and individuals were registered, and assigned teachers and classrooms. Speaking to

them and giving a general idea of the course and its purpose were Mr. Wilson, and Matt Ryan, manager of the Marshall Airport and supervisor of flight training.

Instructors of the ground course are Richard Hallen and Cecil Smith, members of the Marshall staff of teachers. Mr. Hallen instructs in the history of aviation and civil air regulations. Mr. Smith teaches aircraft navigation and the theory of flight.

Only 10 out of the 71 applicants were rejected because of physical defects.